

## The Uzbek Latin alphabet

<i>Uzbek letter</i>	<i>Name of letter</i>	<i>Uzbek letter</i>	<i>Name of letter</i>
<b>A a</b>	a	<b>R r</b>	re
<b>B b</b>	be	<b>S s</b>	se
<b>D d</b>	de	<b>T t</b>	te
<b>E e</b>	e	<b>U u</b>	u
<b>F f</b>	fe	<b>V v</b>	ve
<b>G g</b>	ge	<b>X x</b>	xe
<b>H h</b>	he	<b>Y y</b>	ye
<b>I i</b>	i	<b>Z z</b>	ze
<b>J j</b>	je	<b>O' o'</b>	o'
<b>K k</b>	ke	<b>G' g'</b>	g'e
<b>L l</b>	le	<b>SH sh</b>	she
<b>M m</b>	me	<b>CH ch</b>	che
<b>N n</b>	ne	<b>NG ng</b>	nge
<b>O o</b>	o		
<b>P p</b>	pe		tutuq
<b>Q q</b>	qe		belgisi*

# UZBEK Dictionary

## The Uzbek Cyrillic alphabet\*\*

<i>Uzbek letter</i>	<i>Roman equivalent</i>	<i>Name of letter</i>	<i>Uzbek letter</i>	<i>Roman equivalent</i>	<i>Name of letter</i>
<b>А а</b>	[a]	a	<b>Т т</b>	[t]	te
<b>Б б</b>	[b]	be	<b>У у</b>	[u]	u
<b>В в</b>	[v]	ve	<b>Ф ф</b>	[f]	fe
<b>Г г</b>	[g]	ge	<b>Х х</b>	[x]	xe
<b>Д д</b>	[d]	de	<b>Ц ц</b>	[-]	tse
<b>Е е</b>	[e/ye]	e	<b>Ч ч</b>	[ch]	che
<b>Ё ё</b>	[yo]	yo	<b>Ш ш</b>	[sh]	she
<b>Ж ж</b>	[j]	je/zhe	<b>Ъ ъ</b>	[']	ayirish belgisi
<b>З з</b>	[z]	ze	<b>Ь ь</b>	[-]	yumshatish belgisi
<b>И и</b>	[i]	i	<b>Э э</b>	[e]	e
<b>Й й</b>	[y]	qisqa i	<b>Ю ю</b>	[u/yu]	yu
<b>К к</b>	[k]	ke	<b>Я я</b>	[a/ya]	ya
<b>Л л</b>	[l]	el	<b>Ў ў</b>	[o]	o
<b>М м</b>	[m]	em	<b>Қ қ</b>	[q]	qe
<b>Н н</b>	[n]	en	<b>Ғ ғ</b>	[g']	g'e
<b>О о</b>	[o]	o	<b>Х х</b>	[h]	he
<b>П п</b>	[p]	pe			
<b>Р р</b>	[r]	er			
<b>С с</b>	[s]	es			

\* Also called 'apostrof'.

\*\* A few letters or combinations occur only in Russian words.

---

# UZBEK-ENGLISH

## O'ZBEKCHA-INGLIZCHA

### A

**achchiq** hot; spicy; bitter

**adabiyot** literature

**adabsiz** rude

**adaptor** adapter

**adirlar** foothills

**Adliya Vazirligi** Ministry of  
Justice

**administrator** administrator

**admiral** admiral

**adolat** justice

**adres** address

**adres daftari** directory

**advokat** lawyer

**adyol** blanket

**aeroport** airport

**aeroport solig'i** airport tax

**afg'on** Afghan

**Afg'oniston** Afghanistan

**afsona** legend

**afsus** unfortunate

**afsuski** unfortunately

**agronom** agronomist

**ahamiyat** importance

**ahamiyatli** important

**ahmoq** fool

**aholi** population

**ahvol** state; condition

**ajdod** ancestor

**ajnabiy** foreign

**ajoyib** surprising

**aka** older brother

**akademik** academic

**akademiya** academy

**akilla-** to bark

**akkumulyator** battery *car*

**aksent** accent

**aktivist** activist

**albatta** certainly; of course

**alda-** to fool

**alifbo** alphabet

**allergiya** allergy; ...-ga allergi-  
yam bor I'm allergic to . . .

**almashtir-** to replace; to  
exchange

**alo!** hello!

**alomat** symptom; sign

**aloqa** connection; relationship

**aloqalar** communications

**alpinistlar boltasi** ice ax

**amaki** paternal uncle

**Amerika** America

**Amerika Qo'shma Shtatlari**  
(AQSh) U.S.A.

**amerikalik** American

**ammo** however

**amortizator** bumper

**amputatsiya** amputation

**ana u** that *preposition*

**an'anaviy** traditional

**anchadan beri** for a long time

**anekdot** joke

**anesteziolog** anesthetist

**angar** hangar

**Angliya** England

**aniq** certain; exact

**anor** pomegranate

**antibiotik** antibiotic

**antifriz** anti-freeze

**antiseptik** antiseptic

**apelsin** orange *fruit*

**apenditsit** appendicitis

**apparat** machine

**aprel** April

**apteka** pharmacy

**aqldan ozgan** insane

**AQSh (Amerika Qo'shma Shtatlari)** U.S.A.  
**arab** Arab  
**arabcha** Arabic language  
**aralashmalardan tozala-** to refine  
**aralashmalardan tozalovchi zavod** refinery  
**aravacha** cart  
**archa bayrami** New Year; Christmas  
**arg'imchoq** swing  
**ari** bee; wasp  
**ariq** ditch  
**arman** Armenian  
**Armaniston** Armenia  
**armiya** army  
**aroq** vodka; liquor  
**aroqxo'r** alcoholic  
**aroqxo'rlik** alcoholism  
**arpa** barley  
**arqon** rope  
**arra** saw  
**artilleriya** artillery  
**artist** actor; performer  
**arxeologik** archaeological  
**arxeologika** archaeology  
**arxitekt** architect  
**arxitektura** architecture  
**arzon** cheap  
**arzonroq** cheaper  
**asab** nerve  
**asal** honey  
**asal oyi** honeymoon  
**asar** composition  
**asboblar** tools  
**asbob-uskunalar** equipment  
**ashula** song  
**ashula ayt-** to sing  
**asir** prisoner; P.O.W.; hostage  
**asirlar lageri** P.O.W. camp  
**askar** soldier  
**asl** origin  
**asliy** original  
**asos** base; basis  
**asosiy** main

**aspirin** aspirin  
**asr** century  
**assalomu alaykum!** hello!;  
*to which the reply is alaykum assalom (formal) or just assalomu alaykum*  
**astma** asthma  
**astnali** asthmatic  
**atir** perfume  
**atirgul** rose  
**atlas** atlas  
**atlas ko'ylak** Uzbek silk dress  
**atletika** athletics  
**atrof** area  
**avariya** accident; crash; emergency  
**avariya holatida chiqish** emergency exit  
**avgust** August  
**avixat** air mail  
**avliyo** saint  
**Avstraliya** Australia  
**avstraliyalik** Australian  
**avtobus** bus  
**avtomat** machine gun  
**avtonom** autonomous  
**avtonomiya** autonomy  
**avtor** author  
**avtostantsiya** bus station  
**axborot agenti** news agency  
**axborot** news  
**axborot vositalari** media  
**axlat** garbage; rubbish  
**aybla-** accuse  
**ayg'ir** stallion  
**ayiq** bear  
**aylan-** to spin; to walk around  
**ayniqsa** especially  
**ayol** woman; female  
**ayollar sartaroshxonasi** beauty parlor  
**ayollar sartaroshxonasi** hair-dresser  
**ayt-** to say; to tell; to express  
**aziz** dear; loved  
**a'zo** member

## B

**bachadon** womb  
**bachkana** silly; childish  
**badan** body  
**badan tarbiya** exercise  
**bagaj** baggage  
**bagaj joyi** trunk of car  
**bagaj kamerasi** baggage counter  
**bahona** excuse  
**bahor** spring season  
**bajar-** to perform *duty*  
**bak** tank  
**bakteriya** bacteria  
**baland** high; loud  
**baland bo'yi** tall  
**balandlik kasalligi** altitude sickness  
**baland ovoz bilan** loudly  
**balet** ballet  
**baliq** fish  
**baliq ovlash** fishing  
**Balkar** Balkar  
**balki** maybe; perhaps  
**balkon** balcony  
**ballon** inner-tube  
**Ballon teshilgan.** I have a flat tire/puncture.  
**Band.** The line is busy.  
**bandit** bandit  
**bank** bank  
**banka** can/tin; canister  
**banka ochadigan** can opener  
**bankir** banker  
**banknot** bank note  
**baqir-** to shout  
**bar** bar  
**barak** barracks  
**barg** leaf  
**barmen** bartender  
**barmoq** finger  
**barrel** barrel *of oil*  
**basketbol** basketball  
**basseyn** swimming pool

**bastakor** composer  
**batareya** battery  
**bayram** holiday  
**baytal** mare  
**ba'zan** sometimes  
**ba'zi** some  
**badan tarbiya** humanitarian  
**beg'araz yordam** humanitarian aid  
**beg'araz yordam ko'rsatuvchi** aid worker  
**beg'araz yordam tashkiloti** charity *organization*  
**begona** stranger  
**begunoh** innocent  
**behuzil** no joke; seriously  
**bekat** bus stop  
**bekitib qo'y-** to hide  
**bekor qil-** to cancel  
**bel** back *noun*  
**bel og'rig'i** backache  
**belgi** mark; sign; symbol; symptom  
**belkurak** shovel  
**benzin** petrol; gas  
**bepul** free of charge  
**ber-** to give  
**besh** five  
**bet** face; cheek; page  
**beva** widow; widower  
**Bevaman.** I am widowed.  
**bevosita** direct  
**bifshteks** steak  
**bil-** to know *something*; Bilaman. I know.; Bilmadim. I don't know.  
**bilaguzuk** bracelet  
**bilak** wrist  
**bilan** and; with  
**bilan birga** along with  
**bilet** ticket  
**bilim** knowledge  
**bino** building  
**bir** one; a; **bir kishilik xona** a single room  
**bir amallab** somehow  
**bir joyda** somewhere

**bir marta** once  
**bir narsa** something  
**bir necha** several; some  
**bir nima** something  
**bir tomonlama yo'l** one-way street  
**bir varaq qog'oz** a piece of paper  
**bir-biri** each other  
**birdan** suddenly  
**birga** together  
**birinchi** first  
**birinchi klass/sinf** first class  
**birlash-** to unite  
**birlashgan** united  
**Birlashgan Millatlar Maorifi, Ilim, va Madaniyat Tashkiloti** UNESCO  
**Birlashgan Millatlar Qochoqlar uchun Oliy Komissari** UNHCR  
**Birlashgan Millatlar Taraqqiyot Programmasi** UNDP  
**Birlashgan Millatlar Tashkiloti** United Nations  
**birlashish** unification  
**bit** louse/lice  
**bitir-** to end; to finish  
**bitta** single; **bitta** (buxonka non) loaf; **bitta pivo** a bottle of beer  
**bittasi** someone/somebody  
**biz** we  
**biznes klas** business class  
**biznesmen** businessman/woman  
**bizniki** ours  
**bizning** our  
**blyuz** blues *music*  
**bob** chapter  
**bodring** cucumber  
**bog'** park  
**bog'cha** garden; yard  
**bog'ich** sling *medical*  
**bo'g'ill-** to choke  
**Bo'g'ilyapti.** He is choking.  
**bog'la-** to tie

**boj** customs duty  
**bojxona** customs *border*  
**boks** boxing  
**bo'l-** to be; to become; to happen; to divide  
**bola** child  
**bo'ladiganga o'xshaydi** likely  
**bolalar** children  
**bo'ldi!** that's enough!  
**bolg'a** hammer  
**bo'lim** section  
**bo'lish-** to share  
**bolnitsa** hospital  
**bo'lsa ham** although  
**Bo'lsa kerak.** It is probable.  
**bolta** ax  
**bomba** bomb  
**bombardimon** bombardment  
**bombardirovkachi** bomber  
**bomba zararsizlantirish** bomb disposal  
**boq-** to care  
**... bor** there is/are; have  
**bor-** to go; ...-ga **bor-** to visit a place; **mehmonga/uyiga bor-** to visit a person  
**bo'ri** wolf  
**borish bileti** one-way ticket  
**borish-kelish bileti** return ticket  
**bo'ron** storm  
**Borsak kerak.** We'll probably go.  
**bos-** to print; to raid  
**bosh** head; chief; boss; leader; main; beginning; **Boshim og'riyapti.** I have a headache.  
**bo'sh** empty; barren  
**bosh aylantir-** to confuse; **Boshim aylanyapti.** I feel dizzy.  
**bosh barmoq** thumb  
**bo'sh qolgan dala** fallowland  
**bo'sh vaqt** free time  
**bosh vazir** prime minister  
**bo'shat-** to empty

**boshga ol-** to reverse  
**boshla-** to lead; to guide; to begin  
**boshliq** head; chief; boss; leader  
**bo'shmi:** **Bu joy bo'shmi?** Is this seat free?  
**boshqa** different; other  
**boshqalar** rest; others  
**boshqar-** to control  
**boshqasiga jo'nat-** to forward  
**bosim** pressure  
**bosqin** invasion  
**bot-** to sink  
**botqoq** marsh; swamp  
**boy** rich  
**bo'y** coast  
**bo'ya-** to paint  
**Bo'ydoqman.** I am single. *said by a man*  
**bo'yin** neck  
**boyo'g'li** owl  
**bo'yoq** paint  
**bozor** market; **bozor qil-** to go shopping  
**bozor kuni** Sunday  
**Britaniya** Britain  
**britaniyalik** British  
**britva** razor  
**bron** reservation; **Joy bronlasam bo'ladimi?** Can I reserve a place?; **Joyni bronlaganman.** I have a reservation.  
**bronemashina** armored car  
**bronla-** to reserve  
**bronlangan** reserved  
**broshka** brooch  
**bu** this; **bu hafta** this week; **bu taraf** this way; **bu yil** this year  
**buddist** Buddhist  
**buddo dini** Buddhism  
**bug'doy** wheat  
**bugun** today; **bugun ertalab** this morning; **bugun kechasi** tonight; **bugun obeddan** keyin this afternoon

**bular** these  
**bulg'arskiy** sweet pepper  
**buloq** spring *of water*  
**bulut** cloud  
**bumajnik** wallet  
**buqa** bull  
**burchak** angle; corner  
**burga** flea  
**burgut** eagle  
**buril-** turn  
**burilish** bend in road  
**burun** nose  
**buterbrot** sandwich  
**butun** entire; whole  
**buva** grandfather  
**buvi** grandmother  
**buxgalter** accountant  
**buyrak** kidney  
**buyruq** order  
**buyuk** great  
**buyur-** to order *someone*  
**buz-** to spoil  
**buzoq** calf *cow*  
**byudjet** budget

## CH

**chal-** to play a musical instrument  
**chalg'i o'roq** scythe  
**chamadon** suitcase  
**chang'i uchadigan joy** ski slope  
**chang'i uchish** skiing  
**chang'i yo'li** ski piste  
**Chanqab ketdim.** I'm thirsty.  
**chap** left; **chappa buriling!** turn left!  
**chaq-** to sting  
**chaqir-** to call; to invite  
**chaqmoq** lighter  
**chaqmoq tosh** flint  
**charcha-** to tire  
**charchagan** tired  
**chashka** cup  
**chayna-** to chew

**chayqat-** to shake  
**chechen** Chechen  
**Chechnya** Chechnya  
**chegara** border; frontier  
**chegarachi** border guard  
**chegara punkti** border crossing  
**chek** check of *money*  
**chek-** to smoke  
**chekin-** to withdraw  
**chekish** smoking; **chekish** mumkin emas no smoking  
**chelak** bucket  
**cherkez** Circassian  
**chet** limit  
**chet ellik** foreigner  
**chida-** to last  
**chin** real  
**chinor** plane tree  
**chipqon** boil  
**chiq-** to go out  
**chiqar-** to expel  
**chiqib ket-** to leave  
**chiqish** exit  
**chirkov** church  
**chiroq** light; lamp  
**chiroqlar** lighting  
**chiroyli** beautiful  
**chislo** date  
**chisnok** garlic  
**chivin** mosquito  
**chiz-** to draw  
**chiziq** line  
**cho'chqa** pig  
**cho'chqa g'oshti** pork  
**chodir** tent  
**chodir qurish** camping  
**chodir tikiladigan joy** campsite  
**cho'kka tush-** to kneel  
**cho'l** desert  
**cho'mil-** to bathe  
**cho'ntak** pocket  
**chop-** to run; to chop  
**cho'p** stick  
**chopon** Uzbek coat  
**cho'pon** shepherd  
**cho'pon iti** sheepdog  
**cho'qqi** peak; summit

**chorshanba** Wednesday  
**cho'tka** brush  
**choy** tea; breakfast  
**choygun** kettle  
**choy qoshig'i** teaspoon  
**choyshab** sheet  
**cho'z-** to extend; to lengthen  
**chuchvara** wonton  
**chumoli** ant  
**chunki** because  
**chuqur** deep  
**chuvalchang** earthworm

## D

**-da** on  
**dada** father  
**daftar** notebook  
**dahshatli** terrible  
**dala** field; plain *noun*  
**dam ol-** to rest; to relax  
**dam olish** rest; **dam olish** uchun tanaffus break for refreshments  
**dam olish payti** vacation  
**-dan** because of; through; **-dan** katta bigger than; **-dan** kichkina smaller than; **-dan** tufayli for that reason  
**-dan beri** since  
**-dan boshqa** except (for) . . .  
**-dan keyin** after  
**-dan ko'p/ko'proq** more  
**-dan oldin** before  
**dangasa** lazy  
**daniyalik** Danish  
**daraxt** tree  
**daraxtzor** wood; forest; copse  
**dars** lesson  
**darvoza** gate  
**daryo** river  
**daryocha** stream  
**darz** fracture  
**darz ket-** to fracture  
**dastak** handle

**dastlabki** original  
**dasturxon** tablecloth  
**davlat** nation; state  
**davlat boshlig'i** head of state  
**davlat to'ntarilishi** coup d'etat  
**davo** cure  
**davola-** to cure; to treat  
**davom et-** continue  
**davomida** during  
**davr** era; reign  
**dazmol** iron *for clothes*  
**de-** to say; to mean  
**defitsit** shortage  
**dehqon** farmer  
**dehqonchilik** farming; agriculture  
**dekabr** December  
**demokratik** democratic  
**demokratiya** democracy  
**dengiz** sea  
**dengiz floti** navy  
**deraza** window  
**desert** dessert  
**devor** wall  
**deyarli** almost  
**dezodorant** deodorant  
**diagnoz** diagnosis  
**dieta** diet  
**digital** digital  
**diktator** dictator  
**diktatorlik** dictatorship  
**din** religion  
**dinamo** dynamo  
**diplomatik aloqalar** diplomatic ties  
**direktor** manager  
**disk jokey** disk jockey  
**diskoteka** disco  
**dizel** diesel  
**dod!** help!  
**Dog'iston** Daghستان  
**dog'istonlik** Daghستانی  
**doira** circle  
**do'kon** store; shop  
**do'kondor** shopkeeper  
**doktor** doctor  
**dokument** document;  
 Dokumentingiz bormi? Do

you have any I.D.?  
**do'l** sleet  
**dollar** dollar  
**dom** apartment block/complex  
**domkrat** jack car  
**dori** drug; medicine; medication;  
 fertilizer  
**dovon** mountain pass; crossing  
**do'zax** hell  
**dunyo** world  
**duo qil-** to pray  
**dur** pearl  
**duradgor** carpenter  
**durbin** binoculars; telescope  
**dush** shower  
**dushanba** Monday  
**dushman** enemy  
**duxovkada pishir-** to bake

## E

**echki** goat  
**egil-** to lean  
**egizak** twins  
**ehtimol** probable  
**ehtiyot** careful  
**ehtiyotlik** care  
**ek-** to sow  
**ekin ek-** to grow crops  
**ekinlar** crops  
**ekish** planting  
**ekonomika** economics  
**ekonomist** economist  
**eksport** export  
**eksport qil-** to export  
**ekspress** express; fast  
**elchi** ambassador; diplomat  
**elchixonona** embassy  
**elektr** electricity  
**elektron buyumlar do'koni** electrical goods store  
**elektron pochta** e-mail  
**elektron pochta adresi** e-mail address  
**ellik** fifty

**emal** enamel  
**eman** oak  
**emas** not  
**Emlanganman.** I have been vaccinated.  
**enaga** midwife  
**eng** -est; **eng buyuk** greatest; **eng katta** biggest; **eng yaxshi** best  
**eng kamida** at least  
**epchil** skilled  
**epidemiya** epidemic  
**epilepsiya** epilepsy  
**episkop** bishop  
**er** husband  
**eri-** to dissolve; to thaw  
**erkak** male  
**erkak kishi** man  
**Eron** Iran  
**eronlik** Iranian  
**ertaga** tomorrow  
**ertalab** morning; a.m.  
**er-xotinlik** marriage  
**esdan chiqar-** to forget  
**eshak** donkey  
**eshik** door  
**eshit-** to hear; to listen  
**eskalator** escalator  
**eski** old *things*  
**Eski Shahar** Old City  
**esla-** to remember  
**etaj** floor; story  
**etik** boot  
**etnik tozalash** ethnic cleansing

**F**

**fabrika** factory  
**faks** fax  
**faks apparati** fax machine  
**fakt** fact  
**familiya** surname  
**fanlar akademiyasi** academy of sciences

**faol** activist  
**faqat** only  
**faqatgina** just  
**farqli** different  
**fasl** season  
**fiyl** computer file  
**federatsiya** federation  
**fe'l** verb  
**fen** hairdryer  
**ferma** farm  
**fermer** farmer  
**fevral** February  
**fikr** idea; thought  
**filtrangan** filtered  
**filtsiz** filterless  
**firma** business; firm  
**fizika** physics  
**fizioterapiya** physiotherapy  
**fizkultura** exercise  
**folklor** folklore  
**fonetika** phonetics  
**forma** uniform  
**fors** Persian *person*  
**forsi** Farsi  
**forum** forum  
**fotoapparat** camera  
**fotoapparat jihozlari** camera equipment  
**fotograf** photographer  
**fotografiya** photography  
**foto kopiya** photocopy  
**foyda** worth  
**foydalan-** to use; to take advantage of  
**foydali** useful  
**frantsuz** French  
**frantsuzcha** French language  
**funt** pound  
**fuqaro** citizen; civilian  
**fuqaro huquqlari** civil rights  
**fuqarolar urushi** civil war  
**fuqarolik** citizenship  
**furgon** van  
**fursat** occasion  
**futbol** soccer  
**futbol matchi** soccer match

**G**

**-ga** to; for  
**-gacha** until  
**GAI** traffic police  
**gala** flock of birds  
**g'alaba** victory  
**g'alati** strange  
**g'alla** grain  
**galon** gallon  
**galstuk** tie; necktie  
**gamburger** hamburger  
**gangrena** gangrene  
**gap** speech; talk; issue; **Gapi-ngiz to'g'ri.** You are right; **Gapingiz noto'g'ri.** You're wrong.; **Nima gaplar?** What's up?  
**gapir-** to talk; to speak  
**garaj** garage  
**g'aram** haystack  
**g'arb** west *noun*  
**g'arbiy** west; western  
**gamdori** red  
**garnizon** garrison  
**gavan** harbour  
**g'avvos** diver  
**gayka kiyuchi** spanner; wrench  
**gaz** gas  
**gaz baloni** gas bottle; butane canister  
**gaz ishlab chiqarish** gas production  
**gaz maydoni** gas field  
**gaz pedali** accelerator  
**gaz qudug'i** gas well  
**gazeta** newspaper  
**gazli** sparkling drink  
**gazli suv** mineral water  
**general** general *noun*  
**general shtab** headquarters  
**genotsid** genocide  
**geolog** geologist  
**Germaniya** Germany  
**gid** guide  
**gigant** giant

**gigiena** hygiene  
**gilam** carpet; rug  
**g'ildirak** wheel  
**ginekolog** gynecologist  
**gipertoniya** low blood pressure  
**gipotoniya** high blood pressure  
**g'isht** brick  
**g'yohvand** drug addict  
**go'dak** baby; infant  
**gol** goal *football*  
**golf** golf  
**gollandiyalik** Dutch  
**g'or** cave  
**gorchitsa** mustard  
**gorispolkom** city hall; town hall  
**go'sht** meat  
**g'oz** goose  
**go'zallik** beauty  
**gramm** gram  
**grammatika** grammar  
**granata** grenade  
**grek** Greek  
**grek tili** Greek language  
**gripp** flu/influenza  
**gruppa** group  
**gruzin** Georgian  
**gruzincha** Georgian language  
**Gruziya** Georgia  
**gruzovoy mashina** truck  
**gubka** sponge  
**gugurt** matches; **Gugurtingiz bormi?** Do you have a light?  
**gul** flower  
**gulfurush** florist  
**gumbaz** dome  
**gumburlash** thunder  
**guruch** (uncooked) rice  
**g'urur** pride  
**guvoh** witness

**H**

**ha** yes  
**hafta** week

**hakam** referee; judge  
**hali yet**  
**hali ham** still *adverb*  
**hal qil-** to solve  
**ham** and; also  
**ham ... , ham ...** both ... and  
**hamkasb** colleague  
**hamkorlik** co-operation  
**hamma** all; everybody/everyone  
**hamma birga** all together  
**hamma narsa** everything  
**hammom** bathroom; Turkish baths  
**hamshira** nurse  
**haq** compensation; pay; payment  
**...haqida** about  
**haqiqat** truth; reality  
**haqiqiy** real; actual  
**har (bir)** every; **har bitta** each; **har doim** always; **har kuni** every day; **har xil** all kinds; **har xillik** variety  
**harakat qil-** to try; to make an effort  
**harbiy** military  
**harbiy havo kuchlari** air force  
**hashorat** insect  
**hashorat tushiradigan dori** insecticide  
**havo** air; weather; **Havo bulut.** It's cloudy; **Havo sovuq.** It is cold.  
**havo yo'llari** airline  
**hayda-** to drive  
**haykal** statue  
**hayot** life  
**hayvon** animal  
**hayvonot bog'i** zoo  
**hazil** joke  
**hazillash-** to joke  
**hech kim** no one; nobody  
**hech nima** nothing  
**hech qachon** never  
**hech qayer** nowhere

**Hechqisi yo'q.** It doesn't matter.; No problem!  
**hid** smell  
**hikmat** wisdom  
**hikoya** story; tale  
**himoya** protection  
**himoya qil-** to protect  
**hind** Indian  
**hindu** Hindu  
**hindu dini** Hinduism  
**Hinduston** India  
**his** feeling  
**Hisob necha bo'ldi?** What's the score/bill?  
**hojatxona** bathroom  
**hojl** pilgrim *to Mecca*  
**hokim** ruler *person*  
**hol** condition  
**ho'l** wet  
**homilador** pregnant; Homiladorman. I'm pregnant.  
**homiladorlikdan saqlanish** birth control  
**hosil** harvest  
**hosila** derivative *noun*  
**hovli** garden; yard; courtyard  
**hozir** now  
**hozirgi** present *adjective*  
**hozirgi zamon** present *time*  
**hujjat** document; record; form  
**hujjatli film** documentary film  
**hujum** attack  
**hujum qil-** to attack  
**hukmronlik** reign  
**hukumat** government  
**hunarmand** craftsman  
**huquqlar** rights  
**hurriyat** freedom

**ibodatxona** temple  
**ich-** to drink  
**ichiga** into

**ichiga kirmaydi** excluded  
**ichiga ol-** to contain  
**ichimlik** drink  
**ichkari** interior  
**ichki** interior  
**Ichki Ishlar Vazirligi** Ministry of Internal Affairs  
**ichki reys** national flight  
**idora** office  
**iflos** dirty  
**ifloslanish** pollution  
**igna** needle; pin  
**ijaraga ol-** to hire  
**ijod qil-** to create  
**ijtimoiy** social  
**ikki** two; **ikki kishilik karavot** double bed; **ikki kishilik xona** double room  
**ikki hafta** fortnight  
**ikki marta** twice  
**ikki yildan keyin** the year after next  
**ikkinchi** second *adjective*  
**ikkinchi klas** second class  
**ikkovi** both  
**ikra** caviar  
**ilgari** forwards  
**iliq** warm  
**ilm** science  
**ilmiy** scientific  
**ilon** snake  
**ilon chaqishi** snake bite  
**iltimos!** please!  
**immigrant** immigrant  
**immigratsiya** immigration  
**imo-ishora tili** sign language  
**imom** imam  
**import qil-** to import  
**imtihon** exam; test  
**imzo** signature  
**indikator chirog'i** indicator light  
**indinga** the day after tomorrow  
**induk** turkey  
**infarkt** heart attack  
**ingichka** thin *thing*  
**ingliz** English

**inglizcha** English language  
**ingush** Ingush  
**injener** engineer  
**injl** Bible  
**inqilob** revolution  
**inson** human  
**inson huquqlari** human rights  
**insonparvarlik yordami** humanitarian aid  
**institut** institute; college  
**internet** internet  
**interv'yu** interview  
**ip** string; thread  
**ipak** silk  
**iqlim** climate  
**iqtisod** economics; economy  
**iqtisodchi** economist  
**Irlandiya** Ireland  
**irlandiyalik** Irish  
**isbot** evidence; proof  
**isbotla-** to prove  
**ish** work; job  
**ishchi** worker  
**ishg'ol** occupation of a country  
**ishg'ol qiluvchilar/bosqinchilar** occupying forces  
**ishla-** to work  
**ishlat-** to use  
**ishlatilgan** second-hand  
**ishon-** to believe  
**ishonma-** to doubt  
**ishsiz** unemployed  
**ishsizlik** unemployment  
**ishtirok et-** to participate  
**ishton** underwear  
**isitma** fever; **Isitmam bor.** I have a temperature.  
**Islom** Islam  
**ism** name; noun; **Ismingiz nima?** What is your name?; **Ismim Fred.** My name is Fred.  
**ispancha** Spanish language  
**ispaniyalik** Spanish person  
**Isroil** Israel  
**issiq** warm; hot; **issiq suv** hot water

**issiqlik** heat  
**ista-** to desire; to wish  
**isyonchi** rebel  
**it** dog  
**italiyan** Italian person  
**Italya** Italy  
**italyancha** Italian language  
**itar-** to push  
**ittifoq** union  
**ixtiro (qilingan narsa)** invention  
**ixtirochi** inventor  
**iyak** chin  
**iyul** July  
**iyun** June  
**izla-** to look for; to seek; to search for

**J**  
**jadval** timetable  
**jag'** jaw  
**jahli chiqqan** angry  
**jallod** executioner  
**jamiyat** society  
**jamoat** community  
**jang** battle  
**jangchi** fighter  
**janjal** fight  
**jannat** heaven; paradise  
**janoza** funeral  
**janub** south *noun*  
**janubiy** south; southern  
**jarima** fine *of money*; reparation  
**jarroh** surgeon  
**javob** answer; explanation  
**javob ber-** to reply  
**jaz** jazz  
**jazola-** to punish  
**jemper** sweater  
**jeton** token *coin*  
**jiddiy** serious; grave  
**jigar** liver  
**jigarrang** brown  
**jihozlar** equipment

**jimjit** silent  
**jimjilik** silence  
**jinni** crazy; insane  
**jinoyat** crime  
**jinoyatchi** criminal  
**jins** sex *anatomical*  
**jinsi shim** jeans  
**jinsiy aloqa** sexual relations  
**jinsiy a'zolar** genitals  
**jo'mrak** tap; faucet  
**jon** soul; Jonimga tegdi. I am annoyed  
**joy** place; location; position; seat  
**joynamoz** prayer rug  
**juda** too; very; juda issiq payt heatwave; juda kam too little; juda ko'p too many/much; juda yaxshi/a'lo excellent  
**jugut** Jew  
**juma** Friday  
**jumhuriyat** republic  
**jun** wool  
**jur'atli** brave  
**jurnal** magazine

**K**  
**kabel** cable  
**kabob** kebab  
**kaklik** partridge  
**kalamush** rat  
**kalit** key  
**kalkulyator** calculator  
**kaita** short  
**kaitak** stick  
**kaltakesak** lizard  
**kamalak** rainbow  
**kamar** belt  
**kambag'al** poor  
**kamchilik ovoz** minority vote  
**kamroq** less  
**kana** tick *insect*  
**Kanada** Canada  
**kanadalik** Canadian  
**kanal** canal; channel

**kanikul** vacation  
**kantselyariya do'koni** stationer's  
**kantselyariya jihozlari** stationery  
**kapalak** butterfly  
**kapital** capital *financial*  
**kapot** bonnet/hood *of car*  
**kaptar** pigeon  
**kar** deaf  
**karam** cabbage  
**karavot** bed  
**karnay** speaker *hi-fi*  
**karobka** box  
**karta** map  
**kartoshka** potato  
**kartoteka** file *paper*  
**karvon** caravan  
**kasaba uyushmasi** trade union  
**kasal** sick; patient *medical*;  
 Kasalman. I am sick.  
**kasallik** illness; disease  
**kasalxonona** hospital  
**kasb** occupation; job; profession  
**kashf et-** discover  
**kashnich** coriander  
**Kaspiy dengizi** Caspian Sea  
**kassa** cashier's booth; ticket office  
**kasseta** cassette; tape  
**kassir** cashier  
**katolik** Catholic  
**katta** big; senior  
**katta bo'l-** to grow up  
**katta chuqurlikdagi platfo'rma** deep-water platform  
**katta magazin** department store  
**katta sumka** carrier bag  
**kattalik** size  
**kattaroq** larger  
**kauchuk** rubber  
**Kavkaz** Caucasus  
**kayf** pleasure  
**kazino** casino  
**kech** late; kech qol- to be late  
**kecha** night; yesterday  
**kechiktir-** delay  
**kechirasiz!** excuse me!; sorry!

**kechki payt** evening  
**kechqurun** evening  
**kechuv** crossing  
**kel-** to come; to arrive; to appear; keling! come in!  
**kelajak** future  
**kelib chiqish** origin  
**kelish jadvali** arrivals  
**kelish muddati** date of arrival  
**kema** ship  
**kega** thick; wide  
**kengash** board; council  
**kerak** need; it's necessary; Sizga nima kerak? What do you want?; Menga ... kerak. I want ...; Menga ... kerak emas. I don't want ...  
**keramika** ceramics  
**kes-** to cut  
**ket-** to leave; ketdik! let's go!  
**ketchup** ketchup  
**ketish jadvali** departures  
**ketish muddati** date of departure  
**keyin** then  
**keyingi** next  
**keyingi hafta** next week  
**keyingi yil** next year  
**keyinroq** afterwards  
**kichik** little  
**kichkina** little; small  
**kichkinaroq** smaller  
**kilo** kilogram  
**kilometr** kilometer  
**kim?** who?  
**kim bo'lsa ham** anyone; whoever  
**kino** film/movie  
**kino(teatr)** cinema  
**kiosk** kiosk; newsstand  
**kipyatilik** heating coil  
**kir** dirty; laundry  
**kir-** to enter; Kiring! come in!  
**kir yuvish poroshogi** detergent  
**kir yuvish xizmati** laundry service  
**kirish** entrance



**kirish-** undertake  
**kirish mumkin emas** no entry  
**kishi** person  
**kislorod** oxygen  
**kitob** book  
**kitob do'koni** bookshop  
**kiy-** to wear  
**kiyik** deer  
**kiyim** clothes  
**kiyim-kechak magazini** clothes shop  
**kiyin-** to get dressed; to put on clothes  
**klassik muzika** classical music  
**klub** club; nightclub  
**ko'ch-** to move house  
**ko'cha** street  
**ko'chadagi** outside; Ko'chaga chiqdi. He went outside.  
**ko'chir-** to copy  
**kod** code; dialing code  
**kofe** coffee  
**ko'k** blue; green  
**ko'kartir-** to bruise  
**ko'k choy** green tea  
**ko'krak** breast; chest  
**ko'k sulton** sour plum  
**ko'l** lake  
**kolgotka** tights  
**kolledj** college  
**kolxoz** collective farm; kolkhoz  
**ko'm-** to bury  
**kombayn** combine harvester  
**kombinatsiya** slip *clothing*  
**ko'mir** coal  
**ko'mir koni** coal mine  
**komissiya** commission  
**kommanda** team  
**kommunist** communist  
**kommunizm** communism  
**kompas** compass  
**kompozitor** composer  
**kompozitsiya** composition  
**kompyuter** computer  
**kon** mine *mineral*

**konchi** miner  
**konditsionir** air conditioner  
**konditsionir sistemasi** air conditioning  
**konferentsiya** conference  
**konferentsiya zali** conference room  
**konfet** candy  
**konki uchish** skating  
**konkurs** competition  
**konstitutsiya** constitution  
**konsul'tant** consultant  
**konsulxona** consulate  
**kontakt linza** contact lenses  
**kontakt linza saqlanadigan suyuqlik** contact lens solution  
**konteyner** container *freight*  
**kontrabandist** smuggler  
**kontrakt** contract  
**kontsert** concert  
**kontsert zali** concert hall  
**kontslager** concentration camp  
**kontuziya** concussion *medical*  
**konvert** envelope  
**konvoy** convoy  
**konyak** cognac; brandy  
**ko'p** many; a lot; much; most; often  
**ko'paytir-** to breed  
**ko'pchilik** majority  
**ko'plik** amount  
**ko'prik** bridge  
**koptok** ball  
**ko'r** blind  
**ko'r-** to see  
**ko'rfaz** bay; gulf  
**ko'rgazma** show; exhibition  
**ko'rpa(cha)** quilt  
**korruptsiya** corruption  
**ko'rsat-** to show; to exhibit  
**kosa** bowl  
**kostyum** jacket  
**kostyum-shim** suit  
**ko'tar-** to lift; to raise  
**ko'tarib yuradigan televizor** portable TV

**ko'taril-** to rise  
**ko'tib** secretary  
**ko'ylak** dress; shirt  
**ko'z** eye  
**ko'z (ko'rish qobiliyati)** eye-sight  
**ko'zoynak (eye)glasses**  
**kran** crane *machine*; tap/faucet  
**kredit** credit  
**kredit kartochkasi** credit card  
**krizis** crisis  
**kseroks** photocopy  
**kseroks mashinasi** photocopier  
**kseroks qil-** to copy  
**kuch** strength  
**kuchli** strong  
**kuchsiz** weak  
**kuchuk** dog; puppy  
**kul-** to laugh  
**kuldon** ashtray  
**kulgili** funny; humorous  
**kumush** silver  
**kun** day; date  
**kunbotar vaqti** sunset  
**kun chiqish payti** sunrise  
**kunduz** daytime  
**kurak** spade  
**kurash** wrestling  
**kurash-** to struggle  
**kurd** Kurd  
**kur'er** courier  
**kurort** spa  
**Kurs qancha?** What is the exchange rate?  
**kut-** to wait (for); to expect  
**kutilmagan** unexpected  
**kutubxona** library  
**kuxnya** kitchen  
**kuz** autumn/fall  
**kuzatuvchi** observer  
**kvartal** quarter; area; housing estate/project  
**kvartira** apartment  
**kvitantsiya** receipt

**L**

**lab lip**  
**laboratoriya** laboratory  
**lahza** moment  
**lak** varnish  
**lampochka** light bulb  
**laptop kompyuter** laptop computer  
**lat** injury  
**latcha** weasel  
**lat ye-** to injure  
**lavlagi** beetroot  
**laylak** stork  
**layin** but  
**lektsiya** lecture  
**leykoplaster** Band-Aid  
**lezvie** razorblade  
**lift** lift; elevator  
**limetta** lime  
**limon** lemon  
**lineyka** measure  
**linza** lens  
**litr** liter  
**lo'li** Central Asian Gypsy  
**loviya** beans  
**loy** mud  
**lug'at** dictionary

**M**

**-ma** not  
**machit** mosque  
**madaniyat** culture  
**madaniy hol** marital status  
**madrasa** madrasa  
**mafia** mafia  
**mafioza** gangster  
**magazin** store  
**magnitli** magnetic  
**magnitofon** tape recorder  
**mag'rur** proud  
**mahalla** community  
**mahalliy** local

**mahrum qil-** to deprive  
**mahsi** soleless leather boots  
**mahsulot** product  
**majburiyat** obligation  
**majlis** meeting; assembly  
**makaron** pasta  
**makka jo'xori** corn/maize  
**maktab** school  
**ma'lum** known  
**ma'lumot** information  
**ma'lumotlar byurosi** information office  
**ma'lumotnoma** guidebook  
**mamlakat** country  
**mamnun** satisfied  
**man et-** to forbid  
**man etilgan** forbidden; illegal  
**mana ...** here is/are ...  
**mana bu** this  
**mamba** source  
**ma'no** meaning  
**manzara** view  
**maorif** education  
**maqbara** mausoleum; tomb  
**maqola** article; paper; report  
**maqsad** goal; aim  
**maqta-** to praise  
**marhamat!** welcome!  
**marka** stamp *postal*  
**markaz** center  
**marshrut** route  
**mart** March  
**masal** proverb  
**masala** problem  
**mashhur** famous; well-known  
**mashina** car; machine  
**mashina dokumentlari/hujjatlari** car papers  
**mashinalarga qarshi mina** anti-vehicle mine  
**mashina registratsiyasi** car registration  
**mashina to'xtash joyi** car park; parking lot  
**mashinka** typewriter  
**mast** drunk  
**masxaraboz** clown

**matbuot** the press  
**match** game; match  
**matematika** mathematics  
**material** material  
**mato** material  
**matras** mattress  
**mavzu** subject  
**maxfiy** secret *adjective*  
**maxorka qog'ozi** cigarette papers  
**may** May  
**mayda** small; fine  
**mayda millat** minority ethnic group  
**mayda pul** loose change  
**maydon** main square  
**Mazam yo'q.** I am ill.  
**mazasiz** tasteless  
**mebel'** furniture  
**mehmon** guest; visitor  
**mehmon notiq** guest speaker  
**mehmonxona** hotel; hostel; guesthouse  
**me'mor** architect  
**men I**  
**menejer** manager  
**mening** my  
**menyu** menu  
**metal** metal  
**metr** meter  
**metro** underground; subway; metro  
**meva** fruit  
**meva suvi** fruit juice  
**mexanik** mechanic  
**mikroblar** germs  
**mikroskop** microscope  
**mil** mile  
**millitsioner** policeman  
**millitsiya** police  
**militsiya uchastkasi** police station  
**millat** nation; people; nationality  
**million** million  
**milliy** traditional  
**milliy qirg'in** ethnic cleansing  
**miltiq** gun; rifle

**min-** to ride a horse  
**mina** mine *explosive*  
**mina bos-** to hit a mine  
**mina detektor** mine detector  
**mina joylashtir-** to lay mines  
**minalarni zararsizlantirish** mine disposal  
**minalashtirilgan joy** mine-field  
**mina zararsizlantir-** to clear mines  
**minbar** podium  
**mineral** mineral  
**ming** thousand  
**Minnatdorman.** I am grateful.  
**minora** tower; minaret  
**mintaqa** region  
**minut** minute *of time*  
**mis** copper  
**misol** example  
**mix** nail  
**moda** fashion clothes  
**model** model  
**modem** modem  
**mohir** skilled  
**mohirlik** skill  
**mo'jiza** miracle  
**mol** cattle  
**mol go'shti** beef  
**moliya** finance  
**mo'ri** chimney  
**morojniy** ice cream  
**mos** suitable  
**motor** engine  
**mototsikl** motorbike  
**mo'ylov** mustache  
**muallif** author  
**muddat** period  
**Mudofaa Vazirligi** Ministry of Defense  
**muhabbat** love  
**muharrir** editor  
**muhim** important  
**muhojir** immigrant  
**muhojirlik** immigration  
**muhokama** trial *legal*

**mukofot** prize  
**mullo** mullah  
**mulohaza** discussion  
**mulohaza qil-** to discuss  
**muloyim** kind *adjective*  
**mumkin** maybe; possible;  
 Mumkinmi? may I?  
**mumkin bo'lsa** if possible  
**mumkin emas** illegal; not possible  
**munchoq** necklace  
**muqaddima** introduction  
**mushuk** cat  
**musicha** dove  
**muslim** Muslim  
**musobaqa** contest  
**musor** garbage  
**mustaqil** independent  
**mustaqil davlat** independent state  
**mustaqillik** independence  
**mutaxassis** specialist  
**muvaqqafiyat** success  
**muvaqqafiyatsizlik** failure  
**musbir** journalist  
**muxtor** autonomous  
**muxtorlik** autonomy  
**muz** ice  
**muzday** cool  
**muzey** museum  
**muzika** music  
**muzla-** to freeze  
**muzokara olib boruvchi** negotiator  
**muz qaymoq** ice cream

**N**

**na ... na ... emas.** neither ... nor  
**nafas** breath  
**namoyish** demonstration *political*  
**namoyish qil-** to protest  
**namoyishchilar** demonstrators *political*

**namoz o'qi-** to pray *Islamic*  
**narkoman** drug addict  
**narkotik** narcotic  
**narsa** thing  
**narvon** ladder  
**narx** cost; price  
**nashr qil-** to publish  
**nashriyot** publisher  
**nasos** pump  
**nasos bilan tort-** to pump  
**nasos stantsiyasi** pumping station  
**navbatchi** guard  
**Navruz** Persian New Year  
*March 21*  
**nazariya** theory  
**nechta?** how many?  
**neft** oil; petroleum  
**neftchi** oil worker  
**neft ishlab-chiqarish** oil production  
**neft kamari** oil pipeline  
**neft maydoni** oilfield  
**neft qudug'i** oil well  
**neft tankeri** oil tanker  
**neft to'kilishi** oil spill  
**nega?** why?  
**nemis** German  
**nemischa** German language  
**nevara** grandchild  
**neytral** neutral drive/gear  
**nima?** what?; **Nima u?** what's that?; **Nima bo'ldi?** What's the trouble?  
**niyat** intention  
**nogiron** disabled  
**nogironlar aravachasi** wheelchair  
**nog'ora** drum  
**nok** pear  
**noma'lum** unknown  
**nomer** number  
**nomusga teg-** to rape  
**non** bread  
**nordon** sour  
**noski** sock(s)  
**nosvoy** chewing tobacco

**notiq** speaker of *parliament*  
**noto'g'ri** false; wrong  
**noto'g'ri tushun-** to misunderstand stand  
**novvot** rock sugar  
**novvoyxona** bakery  
**noyabr** November  
**nul** nought; zero  
**nuqsonsiz** perfect

O/O'

**obed** noon; lunch  
**obeddan keyin** afternoon  
**obed qil-** to lunch  
**ob qo'y-** to keep  
**och rang** light *not dark*  
**och-** to open  
**ocherk** article; paper; essay  
**ochiq** open  
**o'chir-** to switch off  
**ochki** eyeglasses  
**odam** person  
**odamlar** people  
**odam o'g'risi** kidnapper  
**odatda** usually  
**oddiy** normal; ordinary; usual  
**odob** etiquette  
**odobli** polite  
**ofat** crisis; disaster  
**ofitsant** waiter  
**ofitsantka** waitress  
**ofitser** officer military  
**oftob** sunshine  
**og'il** barn  
**o'g'il** son  
**o'g'il bola** boy  
**og'ir** heavy  
**o'g'irla-** to steal; to kidnap; ...-inni o'g'irlatdim. My ... has been stolen.  
**o'g'irlangan** stolen  
**o'g'irlash** robbery  
**og'irlik** weight  
**og'it** fertilizer

**og'iz** mouth  
**og'iz chayish uchun suv** mouthwash  
**o'g'ri** thief; bandit  
**o'g'rilik** theft  
**og'riq** pain  
**og'riq qoldiruvchi** anesthetic  
**og'riq qoldiruvchi dori** painkiller  
**ohak** lime  
**oila** family  
**oktyabr** October  
**ol-** to take; to get; to receive; ...  
**olaman.** I'd like to order ...  
**o'l-** to die  
**o'lcha-** to measure  
**old** front *noun*  
**oldida** in front of  
**oldin** previously  
**oldingi** forward *adjective*  
**oldingi kun** the day before yesterday  
**o'ldir-** to kill; to murder  
**o'ldirish** execution  
**old oyna** windscreen; windshield  
**o'lgan** dead  
**olib kel-** to bring  
**olib yur-** to carry  
**olim** scientist  
**o'lim** death  
**o'lim jazosi** execution  
**o'lim jazosiga hukm qil-** to execute  
**Oliy Majlis** Uzbek parliament  
**Olo** God  
**olma** apple  
**olov** fire  
**olti** six  
**oltin** gold  
**oltinchi** sixth  
**oltmish** sixty  
**olxo'ri** plum  
**ombor** depot; warehouse  
**o'n** ten  
**ona** mother  
**o'n besh** fifteen

**o'n bir** eleven  
**o'ngga buriling!** turn right!  
**o'ngchilar** right-wingers  
**o'ng tomon** right side  
**o'n ikki** twelve  
**o'ninchi** tenth  
**o'n olti** sixteen  
**o'n sakkiz** eighteen  
**o'n to'qqiz** nineteen  
**o'n to'rt** fourteen  
**o'n uch** thirteen  
**o'n yetti** seventeen  
**o'n yil** decade  
**o'p-** to kiss  
**opa** older sister  
**opera** opera  
**operatsiya** surgery; operation  
**operatsiya xonasi** operating theater  
**opera zali** opera house  
**o'pka** lung  
**opozitsiya** opposition  
**oq** white  
**oq-** to leak  
**o'q** bullet  
**oq yo'li!** bon voyage!  
**o'qi-** to read; to study  
**o'qit-** to teach  
**o'qituvchi** teacher  
**oqsoqol** (village) elder  
**o'quvchi** student; pupil  
**ora** interval  
**o'ra-** to wind  
**o'ralgan** wrapped  
**oraliq** space  
**orasida** among; between  
**o'rdak** duck  
**o'rgan-** to learn; to find out; to study  
**o'rgat-** to teach  
**o'rgimchak** spider  
**o'rik** apricot  
**o'rin** seat; position  
**o'rindiq** seat  
**o'rish** reaping  
**o'rmon** forest  
**o'rnashtir-** to establish

**o'rnida** instead  
**orqa** back; reverse  
**orqaga** back; backwards  
**orqali** through  
**orqasida** behind  
**o'rta** middle; center  
**o'rtacha** average *adjective*  
**ortiqcha** extra  
**ortiqcha bagaj** excess baggage  
**o'rtoq** friend; comrade  
**os-** to hang  
**o's-** to grow (up)  
**osh** pilau rice  
**o'sha** that; those  
**o'sha yerda** there  
**oshpaz** cook  
**osh qovoq** pumpkin  
**oshqozon yarasi** stomach ulcer  
**oshxona** restaurant  
**o'simlik** plant  
**osmon** sky  
**osmondan hujum** air raid  
**oson** easy  
**ostanovka** bus stop  
**ot** name; horse  
**o't** grass; herb  
**ot-** to throw; to shoot  
**o't-** to pass; to cross  
**ota ismi** middle name  
**ota-ona** parents  
**o'tgan** past; last  
**o'tgan hafta** last week  
**o'tgan yili** last year  
**o'tgan zamon** past *noun*  
**o'tib ket-** to overtake  
**o'tin** firewood  
**o'tir-** to sit  
**o'tirish** party  
**o'tirish taloni** boarding pass  
**o'tkaz-** to forward  
**o'tkir** sharp  
**otkritka** postcard  
**otmang!** don't shoot!  
**ot minish** horseback-riding  
**o't ochishni to'xtatish** cease-fire  
**otopleniye** heating; Otopleniye

o'chirildi. The heating has been cut off.  
**otryadlar** troops  
**o'ttiz** thirty  
**otvertka** screwdriver  
**ovla-** hunt  
**ovoz** vote  
**ovoz ber-** to vote  
**ovoz berish** voting  
**ovoz berishning soxtalash-tirilishi** vote-rigging  
**ovqat** food; meal; dinner; supper  
**ovqatlan-** to dine  
**ovqatlanish joyi** feeding station  
**ovqatlanish payti** meal time  
**oxir** end  
**oxirgi** last; final  
**oy** moon; month  
**oyi** mother  
**o'yin** game; play; performance  
**o'yla-** to think  
**oylik** pay  
**oyna** glass; mirror  
**o'yna-** to play; to perform  
**oyoq barmog'i** toe  
**oyoq** foot; leg  
**o'z** own *adjective*  
**Ozabayjon** Azerbaijan  
**ozarbayjoncha** Azeri/ Azerbaijani language  
**ozarbayjonlik** Azeri/Azerbaijani  
**o'zbek** Uzbek person  
**o'zbekcha** Uzbek language  
**O'zbekiston** Uzbekistan  
**o'zgartir-** to alter  
**ozg'in** thin *person*  
**ozgina** a little bit; not much  
**o'zi** himself; herself; itself  
**o'zib ket-** to overtake  
**o'ziga xos** unique  
**o'zim** myself  
**o'zimiz** ourselves  
**o'zingiz** yourself  
**o'zinglar** yourselves  
**ozodlik** liberation; liberty

## P

**pakki** penknife  
**pallos** kilim; rug  
**palov** pilau rice  
**palto** coat; overcoat  
**pamil choy** black tea  
**panoh** shelter; asylum  
**parashyut** parachute  
**park** park  
**parlament** parliament  
**parma** drill  
**parom** ferry  
**parovoz** locomotive  
**paroxod** boat  
**partiya** party *political*  
**partizan** guerrilla  
**pashsha** fly  
**pasport** passport; pasport  
     nomeri passport number  
**past** low  
**pastga** down  
**paxta** cotton  
**paydo bo'li-** to appear  
**payshanba** Thursday  
**pechat'** stamp *official*  
**pediatr** pediatrician  
**pediatriya** pediatrics  
**penitsillin** penicillin  
**peredacha** gear *of car*  
**peredatchik** transmitter  
**perekroystka** crossing  
**pereval** mountain pass  
**perron** platform  
**perron nomeri** platform number  
**pichoq** knife  
**pilot** pilot  
**pishgan** ripe  
**pishir-** to cook  
**pista** pistachio  
**pistirma** ambush *noun*  
**pitsa** pizza  
**pivo** beer  
**pivoxona** pub  
**piyodaga qarshi mina** anti-personnel mine  
**piyola** Uzbek teacup  
**piyoz** onion  
**plastinka** record; LP  
**plastmassa** plastic  
**platforma** platform  
**plita** cooker; stove  
**plug** plow  
**plugshtepsel vilkasi** plug *electric*  
**piyonka** film *for camera*  
**pochta** mail; post office  
**pochta yashigi** mailbox  
**poda** herd  
**podarka** gift  
**podsho** king; monarch  
**poezd** train  
**Pokiston** Pakistan  
**pokistonlik** Pakistani  
**po'lat** steel  
**poliklinika** clinic  
**pomada** lipstick; make-up  
**pomidor** tomato  
**po'p** priest  
**poraxo'rlik** corruption  
**porla-** to shine  
**poroshok** powder  
**port** port  
**portla-** to explode; to blow up  
**portlamagan bomba** unexploded bomb  
**portlash** explosion  
**portlaydigan moddalar** explosives  
**portsiya** portion  
**posilka** package; parcel  
**post** roadblock  
**posyolka** town  
**payfalz do'koni** shoe-shop  
**poyga** horse racing  
**poytaxt** capital city  
**pozitsiya** position  
**prava** driver's license  
**prem'yer** premier  
**prezervativ** condom  
**prezident** president

**prezident muovini** vice-president  
**prichyoska** haircut  
**printer** printer *computer*  
**printsip** principle  
**pristan** dock  
**probka** cork; stopper; bath plug  
**probka ochadigan** corkscrew  
**problema** problem  
**professional** professional  
**professor** professor  
**profsoyuz** trade union  
**programma** program; show  
**protest** protest  
**protez** artificial limb; prosthesis  
**proyektor** projector  
**prujina** spring *metal*  
**puffla-** to blow  
**pul** money; currency  
**pushka** cannon  
**pushti** pink

Q

**qabr** grave *noun*  
**qabrison** cemetery  
**qabul** check-in  
**qabul qil-** to receive  
**qachon?** when?  
**qadam** foot *measurement*  
**qadimiy** ancient  
**qaer(da) bo'lsa ham** anywhere  
**qahramon** hero; character *in book/film*  
**qal'a** castle; fort  
**qalam** pencil  
**qalampir** pepper  
**qalaysiz?** how are you?  
**qalbak** counterfeit  
**qaldirg'och** swallow *bird*  
**qalmoq** Kalmuk  
**qamoq** prison  
**qanaqa?** how?; what kind?; how much?  
**qanaqa qilib?** how?  
**qanchalik** amount  
**qancha turadi?** how much is it?

**qand** sugar cube  
**qanday?** how?  
**qand kasali** diabetic  
**qand kasalligi** diabetes  
**qani** well?  
**qanoatli** satisfactory  
**qanot** wing; fender  
**qara-** to look; to watch  
**qarag'ay** pine  
**qarg'a** crow *bird*  
**qari** old *people*  
**qarindosh** relative  
**qarindoshlar** relatives  
**qarmoq** hook  
**qaror** decision  
**qaror qil-** to decide  
**qarz** credit; debt  
**qarzga ber-** to lend  
**qarzga ol-** to borrow  
**qasam ich-** to swear *an oath*  
**qassoblik** butcher's  
**qatiq** yogurt  
**qatli om** massacre; ethnic cleansing  
**qatna-** to participate  
**qattiq** hard *not soft*  
**qavariq** callus  
**qavat** floor; story  
**qaychi** scissors  
**qayerda?** where?  
**qayerdan?** where from?  
**qayir-** to bend  
**qayna-** to boil  
**qayoqda?** where?  
**qaysi?** which?  
**qayt-** to return  
**qaytadan** again  
**qaytadan (qil-/gapir-)** to repeat  
**qazi** horse sausage  
**qazi-** to dig  
**qichi-** to itch  
**qidir-** to look for  
**qil** body hair  
**qil-** to do; to make  
**qimirla-** to move  
**qimmat** expensive  
**qirg'oqdan narida** offshore

**qirg'oq** river bank  
**qirov** frost  
**qirq** forty  
**qish** winter  
**qish chillasi** midwinter  
**qishloq** village  
**qishloqlarda** in the country  
**qishloqlik joylar** countryside  
**Qishloq Xo'jaligi Vazirligi** Ministry of Agriculture  
**qism** part; section  
**qiyalik** slope  
**qiyin** difficult; hard  
**qiyma** ground meat  
**qiy mala-** to grind *meat*  
**qiynoq** torture  
**qiynoqla-** to torture  
**qiz** daughter  
**qiz bola** girl  
**qizil** red  
**Qizil Xoch** Red Cross  
**qiziq** interesting  
**qobiliyat** ability  
**qobiq** shell *of nut*  
**qoch-** to flee; to escape; to desert  
**qochoq** refugee; Displaced Person  
**qochoqlar** refugees  
**qochoqlar lageri** refugee camp  
**qochqin** refugee; Displaced Person  
**qo'chqor** ram  
**qo'g'irchoq** doll  
**qog'oz** paper *substance*  
**qog'ozbozlik** bureaucracy  
**qoida** principle  
**qo'l** hand; arm  
**qol-** to stay; to remain  
**qo'l fonari** flashlight  
**qolganlar** rest; others  
**qo'lhunar** handicraft  
**qo'llanma** manual book  
**qo'l-oyoq** limbs  
**qo'lqop** gloves  
**qon** blood  
**qona-** to bleed  
**qon bosimi** blood pressure  
**qo'ng'iroq** bell

**qon gruppasi** blood group  
**qon quyish** blood transfusion  
**qonsizlik** anemia  
**qon tomiri** vein  
**qonun** law  
**qonuniy** legal  
**qop** sack  
**qopqon** trap  
**qor** snow; Qor yog'yapti. It is snowing.  
**qora** black  
**qora bozor** black market  
**qorachoy** Karachai  
**qora ko'zoynak** sunglasses  
**qora murch** black pepper  
**qor bo'roni** blizzard  
**qor erishi** thaw  
**qo'rg'on** fort  
**qo'rg'oshin** lead *metal*  
**qorin** stomach; womb; Qornim och. I'm hungry.; Qornim og'riyapti. I have indigestion/ a stomachache.  
**qo'riqla-** to protect; to guard; to defend  
**qor ko'chkisi** avalanche  
**qorong'i** dark *adjective*  
**qorong'ilik** darkness  
**qo'rq-** to fear; to be worried  
**qo'rqinch** fear  
**qo'rqit-** to frighten  
**qo'rqmaydigan** brave  
**qor uyumi** snowdrift  
**qo'sh-** to add  
**qo'shbosh** pickax  
**qo'shinlar** troops  
**qoshiq** spoon  
**qo'shni** neighbor  
**qotil** killer; murderer  
**qotillik** murder  
**qovun** melon  
**qo'y** sheep  
**qo'y-** to put; mashinani qo'y- to park a car  
**qo'y go'shti** lamb *meat*  
**qo'yib yubor-** to release  
**qo'yin** lap

**qo'zi** lamb *animal*  
**qoziq** tent pegs  
**qozoq** Kazakh  
**quduq** well *noun*  
**quduq qazi-** to drill a well  
**quduq yeri** well site  
**qulf** lock; padlock  
**quloq** ear  
**qulupnay** strawberry  
**qum** sand  
**qur-** to build  
**qurbaqa** frog; toad  
**qurbon** victim; martyr  
**qurol** weapon  
**qurol-aslaha xazinasi** arms dump  
**Qur'on** Qur'an  
**qurt** worm; caterpillar  
**qush** bird  
**Qusyapman.** I have been vomiting.  
**qutqar-** to save; to rescue  
**quturish** rabies  
**quvg'in qil-** to deport  
**quvg'in qilish** deportation  
**quvla-** to chase  
**quvur** tube; drain  
**quvvat** power  
**quy-** to pour; to pump  
**quyon** rabbit  
**quyosh** sun; Quyosh chiqdi. It is sunny.  
**quyoshdan saqlanish uchun krem** sunblock cream  
**quyoshli** sunny  
**quyosh turishi** solstice  
**quyuq** thick; dense

**R**

**radar** radar  
**radiator** radiator  
**radio** radio  
**radio eshittirishi** radio broadcast  
**radioli taksi** radio taxi

**radio programmasi** radio program  
**radio stantsiyasi** radio station  
**rahbar** leader  
**rahmat!** thank you!; no thanks!  
**rahmat de-** to thank  
**rak** cancer  
**raketa** missile  
**ramazon** Ramadan  
**rang** color  
**rangi so'lgan** pale  
**rangli plyonka** color film  
**rangsiz** colorless  
**raqs** dance  
**raqsga tushish** dancing  
**rasm** picture; painting; image; photo  
**rassom** artist; painter  
**ratsiya** walkie-talkie  
**rayhon** basil  
**rayon** district; region  
**razmer** size  
**razvedka** exploration; intelligence; spy  
**reaktsioner** reactionary  
**regbi** rugby  
**registratsiya** check-in; check-in counter; reception desk  
**rejim** regime  
**rejissyor** film-maker  
**rekord** record *sports*  
**remont** repair  
**remont qil-** to repair  
**rentgen** X-ray  
**reportaj** report  
**restoran** restaurant  
**retsenziya** review  
**reyls** track  
**reys** flight *plane*  
**reys nomeri** flight number  
**rezinka** eraser; elastic  
**richag** lever  
**rok muzikasi** rock 'n' roll  
**rok-n-rol kontserti** rock concert  
**roman** novel  
**ro'mol** headscarf

**ro'parasida** preposition  
**Rossiya** Russia  
**rost** true  
**ro'yxat** list  
**Ro'za tutyapman.** I am fasting.  
**ro'zg'or buyumlari** appliances  
**rubl** rouble  
**ruchka** pen; handle  
**rul** steering wheel  
**rus** Russian  
**ruscha** Russian language  
**ruxsat ber-** to allow  
**ryuksak** backpack

**S/SH**

**sabab** reason; cause  
**sabzavot** vegetables  
**sabzavot do'koni** green-grocer  
**sabzi** carrot  
**saf** row; line  
**sahna** stage  
**sakkiz** eight  
**sakra-** to leap  
**sakson** eighty  
**sal: sal kam** almost; sal kam 400 so'm almost 400 so'm  
**salat** lettuce; salad  
**salfetka** napkin; tissues  
**salla** turban  
**salom alaykum!** hello!; *to which the reply is alaykum assalom (formal) or just assalomu alaykum*  
**salomka** french fries  
**salqin** cool; fresh  
**samolyot** plane  
**samovar** samovar  
**sana-** to count  
**san'at** art  
**san'at ko'rgazmasi** art gallery  
**sandiq** box; chest  
**sanoat** industry  
**saqich** chewing gum

**saqla-** to maintain  
**sarfla-** to spend  
**sarimsoq piyoz** garlic  
**sariq** yellow; hepatitis  
**saroy** palace  
**sartaroshxona** barber's  
**sasi-** to stink  
**sassiq kuzan** ferret  
**savat** basket  
**savol** question  
**sayla-** to elect  
**saylov** election  
**sayohat** travel  
**sayohat agentligi** travel agent  
**sayohat cheklari** traveler's checks  
**sayohatchi** traveler; tourist  
**sayohat qil-** to travel  
**sayohat qilishdan maqsad** reason for travel  
**scho't** bill  
**sekin** slow(ly); quiet(ly)  
**sekretar** secretary  
**sekund** second *of time*  
**sel** flood  
**semir-** to get fat  
**semiz** fat *adjective*  
**semyachka** sunflower seeds  
**senago'g** synagogue  
**sentyabr** September  
**septik** septic  
**seriya** series  
**seshanba** Tuesday  
**sessiya** session  
**sev-** to love  
**seyf** safe *box*  
**seysmologik tadqiqot** seismic survey  
**sez-** to feel  
**shafqatsiz** cruel  
**shaftoli** peach  
**shaf'al** gravel  
**shahar** city  
**shahar markazi** city center  
**shaharning atrofi** suburb  
**shahar xaritasi** city map  
**shahid** martyr

**shahmat** chess  
**shakar** sugar  
**shakl** form; shape  
**shalola** waterfall  
**sham** candle  
**shamdon** candlestick  
**shamol** wind; Shamollab gold-  
 im. I have a cold.  
**shamol esyapti** windy  
**shampanskiy** champagne  
**shampun** shampoo  
**shanba kuni** Saturday  
**shanba-yakshanba** weekend  
**shapka** hat  
**sharf** scarf  
**sharikli (ruchka)** ballpoint pen  
**sharob** wine  
**sharq** east *noun*  
**sharqiy** east; eastern *adjective*  
**shartnoma** agreement; contract  
**shartnomaga qo'l qo'y-** to sign  
 an agreement  
**shashlik** shashlik  
**shayton** devil; level *noun*  
**she'r** poem  
**sherik** companion  
**sheva** dialect  
**shikast** injury  
**shikastla-** to injure  
**shikastlangan** injured  
**shikoyat** complaint  
**shikoyat qil-** to complain  
**shilliq qurt** snail  
**shim** trousers  
**shimol** north *noun*  
**shimoliy** northern *adjective*  
**Shimoliy Irlandiya** Northern  
 Ireland  
**shina** tire/tyre  
**shirchoy** tea with milk  
**shirin** sweet; tasty  
**shirinlik** dessert  
**shirkat** enterprise  
**shish-** to swell  
**shisha** bottle  
**shisha ochadigan** bottle-  
 opener

**shishali** clear; transparent  
**shkaf** cupboard; cabinet  
**shlang** hose  
**shofyor** driver  
**shoh** shah  
**shoh** poet  
**shok** shock *medical*  
**shokolad** chocolate  
**shol qil-** to paralyze  
**sho'r** salty  
**sho'rva** soup  
**Shoshyapman.** I'm in a hurry.  
**Shotlandiya** Scotland  
**shotlandiyalik** Scottish person  
**shovqin** noisy  
**shpion** spy  
**shprints** syringe  
**shtab** staff  
**shtat** state *in federation*  
**shtraf** fine *of money*  
**shubhalan-** to doubt  
**shu bilan birga** besides  
**shunaqa** similar; such  
**shunaqangi** so  
**shuncha ko'p** so much/many  
**shuningdek** similar(ly)  
**shuning uchun** therefore  
**shu sababdan** for that reason  
**shu yerda** here  
**Sibir** Siberia  
**sichqon** mouse  
**sidi** CD  
**sidi player** CD player  
**sigara** cigar  
**sigaret** cigarette(s)  
**sigir** cow  
**sim** wire  
**simfoniya** symphony  
**sindir-** to break  
**sinf** class  
**singil** younger sister  
**sintaksis** syntax  
**sir** cheese; secret *noun*  
**sirka** vinegar  
**sistema** system  
**siyoh** ink  
**siyoh rang** purple

**siyosat** politics  
**siyosatchi** politician  
**siyosatshunos** political scientist  
**siyosiy** political  
**siz** you *singular/plural*  
**-siz** without  
**sizga omad!** good luck!  
**sizlar** you *plural*  
**sizlarniki** yours *plural*  
**sizlarning** your  
**sizniki** yours *singular/plural*  
**sizning** your  
**sklad** depot  
**skver** main square; city/town  
 square  
**snaryad** shell *military*  
**snaryad parchasi** shrapnel  
**S.N.B.** secret police  
**soat** hour; clock; Soat necha  
 bo'ldi? What time is it?; Soat  
 ... bo'ldi. It is ... o'clock.  
**soatsozlik** watchmaker's  
**sobor** cathedral  
**soch** hair *on head*  
**soch cho'tkasi** hairbrush  
**sochiq** towel  
**sog'** healthy; well *adjective*  
**sog'liq** health  
**sog'liq xizmati** healthcare  
**Sog'liqni Saqlash Vazirligi**  
 Ministry of Health  
**sohil** beach; coast  
**so'kin-** to swear; to curse  
**so'l(chil)** left-wing  
**soldat** soldier  
**soliq** tax  
**soliq ol-** to tax  
**soliqsiz** tax-free  
**soliqsiz zona** tax-free zone  
**solishtir-** compare  
**so'm** ruble  
**sopol idishlar** pottery  
**so'qmoq** footpath  
**soqol** beard  
**soqol olish uchun krem**  
 shaving cream  
**so'ra-** to ask

**sosiska** sausage  
**sot-** to sell; to betray  
**sotib ol-** to buy  
**sotiviy telefon** mobile phone  
**sotsialist** socialist  
**sotsializm** socialism  
**sotuvchi** salesperson  
**sovet** council; board; soviet  
**Sovet Ittifoqi** Soviet Union  
**sovg'a** present; gift  
**sovun** soap  
**sovuq** cold *adjective*; Sovqotib  
 ketdim. I am cold.  
**sovuq oldirish** frostbite  
**sovuq olgan qo'l/oyoq** frost-  
 bitten hands/feet  
**sovuq suv** cold water  
**soy** ravine  
**so'y-** to rob  
**soya** shade  
**so'z** word  
**spalniy** bedroom  
**spa'niy meshok** sleeping bag  
**SPID** AIDS  
**spirit** alcohol  
**spirtli** alcoholic *drink*  
**sport** sports; athletics  
**sportchi** athlete; sportsman/  
 woman  
**spravochnik** guidebook  
**sputnik** satellite  
**sputnik telefoni** satellite phone  
**stadijon** stadium  
**stakan** glass *drinking*  
**stantsiya** station  
**sterling** sterling  
**stetoskop** stethoscope  
**stol** table; desk  
**stolovaya** dining room  
**stsepleniye** clutch of car  
**student** student  
**stul** chair  
**sud** law court; trial  
**sudra-** to drag  
**sudya** judge; referee  
**sug'urta** insurance policy  
**suhbat** conversation

**sulh** peace; truce  
**sulton** sultan  
**sumka** bag; handbag  
**sun'iy** artificial  
**sunnat** circumcision  
**supermarket** supermarket  
**supur-** to sweep  
**surat** picture; portrait  
**surgun qil-** to exile  
**surishtir-** to investigate  
**surishtirish** investigation  
**surishtiruv** inquiry  
**surma** mascara  
**sut** milk  
**sutemizuvchi** mammal  
**sut fermasi** dairy  
**sutli kofe** coffee with milk  
**suv** water; liquid; fluid; wet; **Suv** to'xtab qoldi. The water has been cut off.  
**suvarak** cockroach  
**svi qochgan** stale  
**svula-** to wet  
**suvning ustida yoyilgan neft** oil slick  
**suv shisha** water bottle  
**svsiz** without water  
**suyak** bone  
**suz-** to swim  
**suzish** swimming  
**svet** electricity; Svet o'chdi. The electricity has been cut off.  
**svetofor** traffic lights

## T

**tabiat** nature  
**tabiiy** natural  
**tabiiy boylik** natural resources  
**tabiiy ofat** natural disaster  
**tabletka** pill; tablet  
**tadqiqot** study; research; exploration  
**tag** base; bottom

**tagida** below; under  
**tahlil** analysis  
**taklifnoma** invitation  
**taklif qil-** to invite  
**taksi** taxi  
**talabalar shaharchasi** campus  
**talaffuz** pronunciation  
**talaffuz qil-** to pronounce  
**ta'lim** education  
**ta'm** taste  
**tamaki** tobacco  
**tang'a** stamp *official*  
**tamom bo'l-** to finish; to run out  
**tampon** tampon  
**tandir** tandoor oven  
**tanga** coins  
**tani-** to know *a person*; to recognize; **Uni taniysizmi?** Do you know him/her?  
**taniqli** famous  
**tanishtir-** to introduce  
**tank** tank *military*  
**tanla-** choose  
**tanosil kasalligi** venereal disease  
**taqillat-** to knock  
**taqriz** review  
**taraf** way  
**tarakan** cockroach  
**taraqqiyot** development  
**tarbiyali** polite  
**tarelka** plate  
**tariq** millet  
**tarix** history  
**tarixchi** historian  
**tarjima** translation  
**tarjima qil-** to translate  
**tarjimai hol** biography  
**tarjumon** translator; interpreter  
**taroq** comb  
**tarqal-** to scatter  
**tarvuz** watermelon  
**tasbeh** rosary  
**tashi-** to carry; to transport  
**tashkil et-** to form; to found  
**tashkilot** foundation

**tashla-** to quit; to throw away  
**tashlab ket-** to quit; **Tashlab ketdi.** He threw it out.  
**Tashqi ishlar Vazirligi** Ministry of Foreign Affairs  
**taxminan** approximately; more or less  
**taxta** plank; board; throne  
**taxtakach** splint *medical*  
**tayin** certain  
**tayyor** ready; **Tayyorman.** I am ready.  
**tayyorla-** to prepare  
**teatr** theater  
**tegrimon** mill  
**teja-** to save *money*  
**tejash** economy; saving  
**tekis** straight; level  
**tekshir-** to check; to examine  
**tekshiruv punkti** checkpoint  
**tekst** text  
**telealoqalar** telecommunications  
**telefon** phone  
**telefon-avtomat** public phone  
**telefon kodi** area code  
**telefon qil-** to telephone  
**telefon stantsiyasi** telephone station  
**telegrafist** telephone operator  
**telegramma** telegram  
**teleks** telex  
**telemarkaz** telephone center  
**televideniye stantsiyasi** television station  
**televizor** television  
**temir** iron; metal  
**temir yo'l** railway  
**temperatura** temperature  
**tennis** tennis  
**tapa** hill; top  
**tepaga** up  
**tepasida** on top of  
**ter** sweat  
**ter-: nomer ter-** to dial a number  
**terak** poplar  
**teri** skin; leather

**terla-** to sweat  
**termit** termite  
**termometr** thermometer  
**territoriya** territory  
**teshik** hole; puncture  
**teskari** reverse *adjective*  
**teskarisi** opposite  
**tez** fast; quick(ly); rapid(ly)  
**tezlik** speed  
**tez yordam** ambulance; first aid  
**tibbiy** medical  
**tibbiy sug'urta** medical insurance  
**tijorat** business; commerce  
**tik-** to sew  
**tikanli sim** barbed wire  
**tikish** stitches *surgical*  
**tikuvchi** dressmaker  
**til** language; tongue  
**tilla** gold  
**tilshunos** linguist  
**tilshunoslik** linguistics  
**tinch** quiet *adjective*  
**tinchlantiruvchi** tranquilizer  
**tinchlik** peace  
**tinchlik muzokaralari** peace talks  
**tinchlik saqlovchi qo'shinlar** peace-keeping troops  
**tinig** clear  
**tirik** alive  
**tirnoq** finger nail  
**tirnoq oladigan** nail-clippers  
**tirsak** elbow  
**tish** tooth; teeth  
**tish cho'tkasi** toothbrush  
**tish doktori** dentist  
**tish kavlagich** toothpick  
**tishla-** to bite  
**tish og'rig'i** toothache  
**tish pastasi** toothpaste  
**tizza** knee  
**to'da** flock of sheep  
**tog'** mountain  
**tog'a** maternal uncle  
**to'g'nog'ich** safety pin  
**to'g'on** dam



**tog'ora** basin  
**to'g'ri** correct; right; true; direct; **To'g'ri telefon qilsa bo'ladi**? Can I dial direct?  
**to'g'riga** straight on; **To'g'riga yuring.** Go straight ahead.  
**to'g'rila-** to correct  
**tojik** Tajik  
**to'k-** to pour out; to spill  
**tol** willow  
**to'la-** to pay  
**to'ldir-** to fill; to fill in form  
**to'lin oy** full moon  
**to'liq** full  
**to'lqin** wave  
**tom** roof  
**tomir** artery  
**tomoq** throat  
**tomoq og'rig'i** sore throat  
**tomosh qilinadigan joy** sight  
**tong payti** dawn  
**top-** to find  
**to'p** cannon  
**to'piq** ankle  
**to'polon** riot  
**to'pponcha** pistol  
**topshir-** to hand over  
**to'q** dark; full  
**to'qqiz** nine  
**to'q sariq** orange *color*  
**to'qson** ninety  
**tor** narrow  
**to'r** net  
**tor ko'cha** sidestreet  
**tormoz** brake  
**tort-** to pull; to drag  
**to'rt** four  
**to'rtidan bir** one-quarter  
**to'rtidan uch** three-quarters  
**tortib ol-** to seize  
**to'rtinchi** fourth  
**tortishuv** dispute; feud  
**tortma** drawer  
**tosh** rock; stone  
**to'siq** fence  
**tos suyagi** pelvis  
**tost** toast

**tot-** to taste  
**tovuq** chicken; hen  
**tovush** voice; sound; noise  
**to'xta-** to stop; **to'xtamang!** don't stop!  
**toychoq** pony  
**To'yib ketdim!** I am full!  
**toza** clean; **toza suv** drinking water  
**tozala-** to clean  
**tozalash xizmati** room service  
**traktor** tractor  
**transformator** transformer  
**travma** trauma  
**trolleybus** trolley bus  
**tromboz** thrombosis  
**tros** tow rope  
**truba** tube  
**trubka** handset; pipe  
**tsar** tsar  
**tsentr** city center; town center  
**tsigan** European Gypsy  
**tsitrus** citrus  
**tualet** bathroom; toilet; **Tualet ishlamayapti.** The toilet won't flush.  
**tualet(lar)** toilet(s)  
**tufayli** because of  
**tuffla-** to spit  
**tufli** shoes  
**tug'-** to give birth (to)  
**tuga-** to run out; **Benzin tuga-di.** I have run out of gas.  
**tugat-** to consume  
**tug'ilgan joy** place of birth  
**tug'ilgan kun** date of birth  
**tug'ilish** birth  
**tug'ilish guvohnomasi** birth certificate  
**tuk** hair *on body*  
**tuman** mist; fog  
**tumanli** misty  
**tuman tushgan** foggy  
**tunnel** tunnel  
**tur** type  
**tur-** to get up; to stand; to stay *in*

*one place*; to rise; to live *some-where*; to wake  
**turist** tourist  
**turizm** tourism  
**turizm idorasi** tourist office  
**turk** Turk  
**turkcha** Turkish  
**Turkiya** Turkey  
**Turmushqa chiqmaganman.** I am single. *said by a woman*  
**Turmushqa chiqqanman.** I am married. *said by a woman*  
**turna** crane *bird*  
**turniket** tourniquet  
**tush** dream *noun*  
**tush-** to fall  
**tushdan keyin** afternoon; p.m.  
**tushlik** lunch  
**tushun-** to understand; **Tushun-aman.** I understand.; **Tushunmadim.** I don't understand.  
**tushuntir-** to explain; to describe  
**tushuntirish** explanation  
**tush vaqti** noon  
**tut** mulberry  
**tut-** to arrest  
**tutqanoq** epileptic  
**tutqanoq kasalligi** epilepsy  
**tutqun** prisoner  
**tutun** smoke  
**tuxum** egg  
**tuya** camel  
**tuyg'u** feeling; sense  
**tuz** salt  
**tuzal-** to heal  
**Tuzalib qoldim.** I feel better.  
**tuzat-** to correct; to fix; to repair; to treat  
**tuzoq** booby trap  
**tuzum** structure

## U

**u** he; she; it; that; **u taraf** that way

**u(ni)** her; him; it  
**uch** three; **uch marta** three times; thrice  
**uch-** to fly  
**uchar likopcha** UFO  
**uchdan bir** one-third  
**uchdan ikki** two-thirds  
**uchinchi** third *adjective*  
**uchish maydonchasi** landing strip  
**uchrash-** to meet  
**Uels** Wales  
**uelslik** Welsh  
**uka** younger brother  
**Ukraina** Ukraine  
**ukraincha** Ukrainian language  
**ukrop** dill  
**uksus** vinegar  
**ulab ber-** to transfer/put through *on the phone*  
**ular** they  
**ularniki** theirs  
**ularning** their  
**ularning o'zi** themselves  
**ulug'** great  
**ulush** portion; share  
**umivalnik** sink; basin  
**umumiy** general *adjective*  
**umurtqa** spine; back  
**un** flour  
**unchalik sovuq bo'lmagan qish** mild winter  
**uniki** his; hers; its  
**universitet** college; university  
**unts** ounce  
**unumli** fertile  
**ur-** to hit; to beat  
**urf-odat** custom; tradition  
**urg'ochi** female *animal*  
**urug'** seed  
**urush** war  
**urush-** to wage war  
**urush qoidalariga qarshi jinoyat** war crime  
**urush tribunali** war tribunal  
**ushla-** to hold; to catch  
**uslub** technique

**ust** top  
**ustida** on; onto  
**usul** fashion  
**uvishib qol-** to have pins and needles  
**uxla-** to sleep  
**uy** house  
**uyal-** to be ashamed  
**uyali telefon** mobile phone  
**uy egasi** host  
**uyg'on-** to wake  
**uyg'oq** awake  
**uyg'otish uchun telefon** wake-up call  
**Uylanganman.** I am married.  
*said by a man*  
**uyqi** sleep  
**uyqi dori** sleeping pill(s)  
**Uyqim kelyapti.** I am sleepy.  
**uysiz** homeless  
**uyushtir-** to arrange  
**Uzildi.** I've been cut off.  
**uzoq** distant; far  
**uzr** apology; **uzr!** I apologize!  
**uzuk** ring  
**uzum** grape  
**uzun** long

## V

**va** and  
**vabo** cholera  
**vagon-restoran** dining car  
**vakil** representative  
**vakil bo'l-** to represent  
**vakillik** representation  
**vaqt** time  
**vaqtida** on time  
**vaqtli** early  
**varenye** raspberry  
**vatan** homeland  
**vayron qil-** to ravage  
**vaza** vase  
**vazir** minister  
**vazirlik** ministry

**vaziyat** situation  
**Vegeterianman.** I am a vegetarian.  
**velosiped** bicycle  
**ventilyator** fan  
**ventilyator qayishi** fan belt  
**vertolyot** helicopter  
**veto** veto  
**videokasseta** video cassette  
**videomagnitofon** video player  
**viklyuchatel** switch *electric*  
**vilka** fork  
**vino** wine  
**vint** screw  
**virus** virus  
**vishka** derrick  
**viski** whisky  
**vitse prezident** vice-president  
**vixlop** car exhaust  
**viza** visa  
**vodiy** valley  
**vokzal** train station  
**voltaj** voltage  
**voz kech-** to withdraw; to give up  
**vspishka** camera flash

## X

**xabarlar** news  
**xachir** mule  
**xafa** sad; unhappy; Xafa bo'ldim. I am annoyed. *or* I am sad.  
**xalq** folk  
**xalq muzikasi** folk music  
**xalq raqslari** folk dancing  
**Xalq Ta'limi Vazirligi** Ministry of Education  
**xalqaro kod** international code  
**xalqaro reys** international flight  
**xalqaro telegrafist** international operator  
**xanjar** dagger  
**xarakter** character  
**xarita** map

**xaroba** ruins  
**xashak** hay  
**xat** letter; message  
**xato** mistake  
**xato qil-** to make a mistake  
**xavf** danger  
**xavflilik** risk  
**xavfsiz** safe *adjective*  
**xavfsizlik** safety; security  
**xavf-xatarli** treacherous  
**xavotir ol-** to be worried  
**xayr!** good-bye!  
**xazina** treasury  
**xil** kind; type; sort  
**ximiya** chemistry  
**ximiyaviy modda** chemical  
**xirurg** surgeon  
**xitoy** Chinese  
**xizmat** service  
**xodim** office worker  
**xodimlar** staff  
**xohla-** to desire  
**xohlagan joyingiz** anywhere  
**xohlagan odam** anyone  
**xo'jalik mollari do'koni** hardware store  
**xo'jalik qog'oz** toilet paper  
**xo'jayin** husband; boss  
**xolodilnik** fridge  
**xom** raw  
**xom neft** crude oil  
**xona** room  
**xona nomeri** room number  
**xo'pl** no problem!  
**xo'r** choir  
**xo'roz** rooster  
**xotin** female *adjective*  
**xotin kishi** woman; wife; female  
**xotin podsho** queen  
**xotira** memory  
**xristiyan** Christian  
**xristiyan dini** Christianity  
**xrustal** crystal  
**xuddi** exact  
**Xudo** God  
**xurmo** date *fruit*; persimmon  
**xursand** happy

## Y

**yadro energiyasi** nuclear power; nuclear energy  
**yadro quroliga ega davlat** nuclear power *political*  
**yadro stantsiyasi** nuclear power station/plant  
**yagona** unique  
**yahudiy** Jewish  
**yahudiy dini** Judaism  
**yakshanba** Sunday  
**yalpizli** menthol  
**yana** again  
**yana bir** another  
**yanch-** to grind *grain*  
**yangi** new; fresh  
**yangi oy** new moon  
**yangi yil** New Year *January 1*  
**Yangizlandiya** New Zealand  
**yanvar** January  
**yapon** Japanese  
**yaponcha** Japanese language  
**Yaponiya** Japan  
**yaqin** near (-ga to); nearby  
**yaqinda** recently; soon  
**yara** injury; wound  
**yarala-** to injure; to wound  
**yaralangan** injured  
**yard** yard *distance*  
**yarim** half  
**yarim kecha** midnight  
**yas-** to create; to form  
**yasha-** to dwell; to live; to be alive  
**yashil** green  
**yashin** lightning  
**yaxshi** good; fine; nice; excellent; kind  
**yaxshi bo'l-** to improve  
**yaxshi dam oling(tar)!** good night!  
**yaxshi ko'radigan qiz** girlfriend  
**yaxshi ko'radigan yigit** boyfriend

**yaxshilan-** to improve  
**yaxshiroq** better  
**yaxshiroq ko'r-** to prefer  
**ye-** to eat; to consume  
**yech-** to undo  
**yelim** pitch  
**yelka** shoulder  
**yeng-** to defeat; to conquer  
**yengil** light *not heavy*  
**yer** land; earth; floor; ground;  
 place; space  
**yer hayda-** to plow  
**yer ko'chkisi** landslide  
**yer och-** to clear land  
**yer tagida** underground  
**yerto'la** basement; cellar  
**yetarli** enough; satisfactory  
**yetarli emas** not enough  
**yetim** orphan  
**yetmish** seventy  
**yetti** seven  
**Yevropa** Europe  
**Yevropa Ittifoqi** European Union  
**yevropalik** European *adjective*  
**yigirma** twenty  
**yig'la-** to cry; to weep  
**yil** year  
**yiqil-** to fall  
**yiring (lagan joy)** infection  
**yirt-** to tear  
**yirtqi joy** tear  
**yodgor** souvenir  
**yodgorlik** monument  
**yog'** cooking oil; fat  
**yog' bankasi** oilcan  
**yog'ingarchilik** rainy weather  
**yog'och** wood *substance*  
**yoki** or  
**yo'l** path; road; route; way; foot-path  
**yo'l ber-** to yield  
**yo'l ko'rsat-** to guide  
**yo'l xaritasi** road map  
**yo'ldosh** companion  
**yolg'iz** alone  
**yolg'on** lie

**yollanma askar** mercenary  
**yollanma qotil** assassin  
**yo'llar kesishgan joy** cross-roads  
**yo'lovchi** passenger; traveler  
**yo'l-yo'riq** directions  
**yomg'ir** rain; yomg'ir yog'yapti it is raining  
**yomon** bad; badly  
**yomon ko'r-** to hate  
**yomonroq** worse; Yomonroq his qilyapman. I feel worse.  
**yomon yurak** heart condition  
**yon-** to burn  
**yo'nat-** to transmit  
**yong'oq** walnut  
**yonida** beside  
**yonilg'i** fuel  
**yonilg'i bazasi** fuel dump  
**yop-** to close/shut  
**yopiq** closed/shut  
**yopish-** to stick  
**yoq-** to light; to switch on; to set fire to  
**yo'q** no; there is/are not  
**yoqa** shore  
**yo'qot-** to lose; Kalitimni yo'qotib qo'ydim. I have lost my key.  
**yo'q qil-** to destroy  
**yor-** to split  
**yordam** help; aid; relief aid  
**yordam ber-** to help; yordam beringlar! help!  
**yoril-** to burst  
**yorug'lik o'lchaydigan apparat** light meter  
**yosh** young; age; Yoshingiz nechada? How old are you? ... yoshdaman. I am ... years old.  
**yosh bola** young person  
**yoshlantiruvchi gaz** tear gas  
**yostiq** pillow  
**yot-** to lie down; to go to bed  
**yo'tal-** to cough  
**yotiladigan joy** accommodation

**yotoq vagon** sleeping car  
**yotoqxona** bedroom  
**yotqiz-** to lay  
**yovvoy** wild  
**yo'y-** to spread  
**yo'z** summer  
**yo'z-** to write; to record  
**yo'z chillasi** midsummer  
**yo'zuv** writing; sign; inscription  
**yo'zuvchi** writer  
**yubor-** to end; to transmit  
**yugurdak** courier  
**yuk** cargo; freight  
**yuk bo'limi** baggage counter  
**yuksak qon bosimi** high blood pressure  
**yuk yubor-** to freight; to ship  
**yulduz** star  
**yumor** humor  
**yumshoq** soft  
**yuqoriga** up  
**yuqtir-** to transmit  
**yur-** to go  
**yurak** heart  
**yuring!** go!  
**yut-** to swallow  
**yutqiz-** to lose *a game*  
**yuv-** to wash  
**yuz** face; hundred

## Z

**zabastovka** strike *from work*  
**zabastovka qil-** to strike *from*

work

**zachyot** final *noun*  
**za'faron** saffron  
**zag'izxon** magpie  
**zahar** poison  
**zajigalka** lighter  
**zakaz xat** registered mail  
**zambarak** cannon  
**zambil** stretcher  
**zamonaviy** modern; contemporary  
**zang** rust  
**zanjir** chain  
**zapas** extra; reserves; supply; zapas shina spare tire  
**zapas adyol** an extra blanket  
**zararli** harmful  
**zargarlik buyumlari** jewelry  
**zavod** factory  
**zilzila** earthquake  
**zira** cumin  
**zirak** earrings  
**zirak-uzuk** jewelry  
**ziyofat** banquet  
**ziyoratchi** pilgrim  
**ziyoratgoh** shrine; saint's tomb  
**zontik** umbrella  
**zoopark** zoo  
**zor** orchard *suffix*  
**zo'raonlik** violence  
**zo'rla-** to rape; Meni bittasi zo'rladi. I've been raped.  
**zvochka** chewing gum  
**zvukoapparatura** sound equipment

# ENGLISH—UZBEK INGLIZCHA-O'ZBEKCHA



**ability** qobiliyat  
**Abkhaz** abxaz  
**Abkhazia** Abxaziya  
**able:** to be able -a ol-; I am able to go. Bora olaman.  
**about...** ...haqida  
**academic** akademik  
**academy** akademiya; *academy of sciences* fanlar akademiyasi  
**accelerator** gaz pedali  
**accent** aksent  
**access:** Do you have access for the disabled? Nogironlar uchun sharoitlar bormi?  
**accident** avariya *vehicle*; There's been an accident. Avariya bo'ldi.  
**accommodation** yotiladigan joy  
**according to...** ...ga ko'ra  
**accountant** buxgalter  
**accuse** aybla-  
**activist** faol; aktivist  
**actor** artist  
**actual** haqiqiy, rostakam  
**adapter** adaptor  
**add** qo'sh-  
**addition:** in addition to bilan birga  
**address** adres  
**administrator** administrator  
**admiral** admiral  
**adventure** sarguzasht; boshdan kechirganlar  
**Afghan** afg'on  
**Afghanistan** Afg'oniston  
**afraid:** to be afraid of ...-dan

qo'rq-  
**after** ...-dan keyin  
**afternoon** tushdan/obeddan keyin; **this afternoon** bugun obeddan keyin  
**afterwards** keyinroq  
**again** qaytadan; yana  
**age** yosh  
**ago** ... (dan) oldin  
**agreement** shartnoma; **to sign an agreement** shartnomaga qo'l qo'y-  
**agriculture** dehqonchilik  
**agronomist** agronom  
**aid** yordam; **humanitarian aid** insonparvarlik yordami; **first aid** tez yordam  
**aid worker** beg'araz yordam ko'rsatuvchi  
**AIDS** SPID  
**air** havo  
**air base** aviabaza  
**air conditioner** konditsionir  
**air conditioning** konditsionir sistemasi  
**air force** harbiy havo kuchlari  
**air mail** aviaxat  
**air raid** osmondan hujum  
**airline** havo yo'llari  
**airplane** samolyot  
**airport** aeroport  
**airport tax** aeroport solig'i  
**alcohol** spirt  
**alcoholic:** *substance* spirtli; *person* aroqxo'r  
**alcoholism** aroqxo'rlik  
**alive** tirik  
**all** hamma  
**all together** hamma birga

**allergic:** I'm allergic to... ...ga allergiyam bor  
**allergy** allergiya  
**allow** ruxsat ber-  
**almost** deyarli; sal kam; ...ga oz qoldi; **almost 400 so'm** sal kam 400 so'm; **I almost died.** O'lishingga oz qoldi.  
**alone** yolg'iz  
**alphabet** alifbo  
**already:** I've already seen that film. U kinoni ko'rib bo'ldim.  
**also** ham  
**alter** o'zgartir-  
**although** bo'lsa ham  
**attitude sickness** balandlik kasalligi  
**always** har doim  
**a.m.** ertalab  
**ambassador** elchi  
**ambulance** tez yordam  
**ambush** *noun* pistirma  
**America** Amerika  
**American** amerikalik  
**among** orasida  
**amount** qanchalik; ko'plik  
**amputation** amputatsiya  
**analysis** tahlil  
**ancestor** ajdod  
**ancient** qadimiy  
**and** bilan; ham; *va in written Uzbek;* **both... and...** ham..., ham...  
**anemia** qonsizlik  
**anesthetic** og'riq qoldiruvchi  
**anesthetist** anesteziolog  
**angle** burchak  
**angry** jahli chiqqan  
**animal** hayvon  
**ankle** to'piq  
**annoyed:** I am annoyed. Xafa bo'ldim.; Joningga tegdi.  
**another** yana bir  
**answer** javob  
**ant** chumoli  
**antibiotic** antibiotik  
**anti-freeze** antifriz

**anti-personnel mine** piyodaga qarshi mina  
**antiseptic** antiseptik  
**anti-vehicle mine** mashinalarga qarshi mina  
**anyone** kim bo'lsa ham; xohlagan odam  
**anywhere** qaer(da) bo'lsa ham; xohlagan joyingiz  
**apartment** kvartira  
**apartment complex** dom  
**apologize:** I apologize! Uzr!  
**apology** uzr  
**appear** paydo bo'li-; kel-  
**appendicitis** apenditsit  
**apple** olma  
**appliances** ro'zg'or buyumlari  
**approximately** taxminan  
**april** o'rik  
**April** aprel  
**Arab** arab  
**Arabic language** arabcha  
**Aral Sea** Orol dengizi  
**archaeological** arxeologik  
**archaeology** arxeologika  
**architect** arxitekt; me'mor  
**architecture** arxitektura  
**area** atrof  
**area code** telefon kodi  
**arm** qo'l  
**Armenia** Armaniston  
**Armenian** arman  
**armored car** bronemashina  
**arms dump** qurol-aslaha xazinasi  
**army** armiya  
**arrange** uyushtir-  
**arrest** tut-; qo'lga ol-  
**arrivals** kelish jadvali  
**arrive** kel-  
**art** san'at  
**art gallery** san'at ko'rgazmasi  
**artery** tomir  
**article** maqola  
**artificial** sun'iy  
**artificial limb** protez  
**artillery** artilleriya  
**artist** rassom

**ashamed:** to be ashamed  
 uyal-  
**ashtray** kuldon  
**ask** so'ra-  
**aspirin** aspirin  
**assassin** yollanma qotil  
**assassination** suiqasd qilib o'ldirish  
**assembly** majlis  
**asthma** astma  
**asthmatic** astmali  
**at** -da  
**at least** eng kamida  
**athlete** sportchi  
**athletics** sport; atletika  
**atlas** atlas  
**attack** *noun* hujum; *verb* hujum qil-  
**August** avgust  
**Australia** Avstraliya  
**Australian** avstraliyalik  
**author** avtor; muallif  
**auto spares store** zapchast; chtiyot qismlar do'koni  
**autonomous** avtonom; muxtor  
**autonomy** avtonomiya; muxtorlik  
**autumn** kuz  
**avalanche** qor ko'chkisi  
**average** *adjective* o'rtacha  
**awake** uyg'oq  
**ax** bolta  
**Azerbaijan** Ozarbayjon  
**Azeri, Azerbaijani** ozarbayjonlik; *language* ozarbayjoncha

## B

**baby** go'dak; chaqaloq  
**back** *adverb* orqaga  
**back** *noun* orqa; bel  
**backache** bel og'rig'i  
**backpack** ryuksak  
**backwards** orqaga  
**bacteria** bakteriya

**bad** yomon  
**badly** yomon  
**bag** sumka  
**baggage** bagaj; excess baggage ortiqcha bagaj  
**baggage counter** bagaj kamerasi; yuk bo'lmi  
**bake** duxovkada pishir-  
**baker's; bakery** novvoyxona  
**balcony** balkon  
**Balkar** Balkar  
**ball** koptok  
**ballet** balet  
**ballpoint** sharikli (ruchka)  
**Band-Aid** leykoplastir  
**bandit** bandit; o'g'ri  
**bank** bank; river bank qirg'oq  
**banker** bankir  
**bank note** banknot  
**banquet** ziyofat  
**bar** bar  
**barbed wire** tikanli sim  
**barber's** sartaroshxona  
**bark** *verb* akilla-  
**barley** arpa  
**barn** og'il  
**barracks** barak  
**barrel** barrel (oil)  
**barren** bo'sh  
**bartender** barmen  
**base** tag; asos  
**basement** yerto'la  
**basil** rayhon  
**basin** tog'ora  
**basis** asos  
**basket** savat  
**basketball** basketbol  
**bathe** cho'mil-  
**bathroom** tualet; hojatxona; hammom  
**battery** batareya; *of car* akkumulyator  
**battle** jang  
**bay** ko'rfaz  
**be** bo'l-  
**beach** sohil  
**beans** loviya

**bear** ayiq  
**beard** soqol  
**beat** ur-; *sports* yut-  
**beautiful** chiroyli  
**beauty** go'zallik  
**beauty parlor** ayollar sar-taroshxonasi  
**because** chunki  
**because of** ...dan; tufayli  
**become** bo'l-  
**bed** karavot; to go to bed yot-  
**bedroom** spalniy; yotoqxonasi  
**bee** ari  
**beef** mol go'shti  
**beer** pivo  
**beetroot** lavlagi  
**before** ...dan oldin  
**begin** boshla-  
**beginning** bosh  
**behind** orqasida  
**believe** ishon-  
**bell** qo'ng'iroq  
**below** tagida  
**belt** kamar  
**bend in road** burilish  
**bend** *verb* qayir-  
**berry:** mulberry tut; raspberry varenye; strawberry qulupnay  
**beside** yonida  
**besides** shu bilan birga  
**best** eng yaxshi  
**betray** sot-  
**better** yaxshiroq; I feel better. Tuzalib qoldim.  
**between** orasida  
**Bible** injil  
**bicycle** velosiped  
**big** katta  
**biggest** eng katta  
**bill** schyo't  
**binoculars** durbin  
**biography** tarjimai hol  
**bird** qush  
**birth** tug'ilish; to give birth to tug'-  
**birth certificate** tug'ilish guvohnomasi  
**birth control** homiladorlikdan saqlanish (vositalari)  
**bishop** episkop  
**bit; a little bit** ozgina  
**bite** tishla-  
**bitter** achchiq  
**black** qora  
**black market** qora bozor  
**blanket** adyol  
**bleed** qona-  
**blind** ko'r  
**blizzard** qor bo'roni  
**blocked:** The toilet is blocked. Tuaeletda suv tiqilib qoldi.  
**blood** qon  
**blood group** qon gruppasi  
**blood pressure** qon bosimi; davlenie  
**blood transfusion** qon quyish  
**blow** pufla-  
**blow up** portla-  
**blue** ko'k  
**blues** blyuz  
**board** *council* sovet; kengash  
**boarding pass** o'tirish taloni  
**boat** paroxod  
**body** badan  
**boil** *noun* chipqon; *verb* qayna-  
**bomb** bomba  
**bomb disposal** bomba zararsizlantirish  
**bombardment** bombardimon  
**bomber** bombardirovkachi  
**bon appetit!** olinglar!  
**bon voyage!** oq yo'll!  
**bone** suyak  
**bonnet** *of car* kapot  
**booby trap** tuzoq  
**book** kitob  
**bookshop** kitob do'koni  
**boot** etik  
**boot** *of car* bagaj joyi  
**boots** etik; *soleless leather boots* mahsi  
**border** chegara

**border crossing** chegara punkti  
**border guard** chegarachi  
**born:** Where were you born?  
 Qayerda tug'ilgansiz?; **I was born in** ... ..da tug'ilganman.  
**borrow** qarzga ol-  
**boss** xo'jayin  
**both** ikkovi  
**both ... and** ham ... ham ...  
**bottle** shisha; **bottle of beer** bitta pivo; **bottle of water** bir shisha suv; **bottle of wine** bir shisha vino  
**bottle-opener** shisha ochadigan  
**bottom** tag  
**bowl** kosa  
**box** karobka  
**boxing** boks  
**boy** o'g'il bola  
**boyfriend** yaxshi ko'radigan yigit  
**bracelet** bilaguzuk  
**brake** tormoz  
**brandy** konyak  
**brave** qo'rqmaydigan; jur'atli  
**bread** non  
**break** *verb* sindir-  
**break down:** Our car has broken down. Mashinamiz buzilib qoldi.  
**break for refreshments** dam olish uchun tanaffus  
**breakfast** (ertalabki) choy  
**breast** ko'krak  
**breath** nafas  
**breed** *verb* ko'pay(tir)-  
**brick** g'isht  
**bridge** ko'prik  
**bring** olib kel-  
**Britain** Britaniya  
**British** britaniyalik  
**brooch** broshka  
**brother:** *younger* uka; *older* aka  
**brown** jigarrang  
**bruise** *verb* ko'kartir-  
**brush** cho'tka  
**bucket** chelak  
**Buddhism** buddo dini

**Buddhist** buddist  
**budget** byudjet  
**build** qur-  
**building** bino  
**bull** buqa  
**bullet** o'q  
**bumper** amortizator  
**bureaucracy** qog'ozbozlik  
**burn** yon-; *to set fire to* yoq-  
**burst** yoril-  
**bury** ko'm-  
**bus** avtobus  
**bus station** avtostantsiya  
**bus stop** ostanovka; bekat  
**business** *firm* firma; *commerce* tijorat  
**business class** biznes klas  
**businessman/woman** biznesmen  
**busy:** The line is busy. Band.  
**but** lekin  
**butane canister** gaz baloni  
**butcher's** qassoblik  
**butterfly** kapalak  
**buy** sotib ol-

**C**  
**cabbage** karam  
**cabinet** shkaf  
**cable** kabel  
**calculator** kalkulyator  
**calf** *cow* buzoq  
**call** chaqir-; telefon qil-; Call the police. Militsiyaga telefon qiling.  
**called:** What are you called? Ismingiz nima?; I'm called Fred. Ismim Fred.; What is this called? Buni nima deysizlar?  
**callus** qavariq  
**camel** tuya  
**camera** fotoapparat  
**camera equipment** fotoapparat

jihozlari  
**camp:** Can we camp here? Shu yerda chodir qurish bo'ladimi?  
**camping** chodir qurish  
**campsite** chodir tikladigan joy  
**campus** talabalar shaharchasi  
**can** *noun* banka; & see able  
**can opener** banka ochadigan  
**Canada** Kanada  
**Canadian** kanadalik  
**canal** kanal  
**cancel** bekor qil-; The plane is cancelled. Reys bekor qilindi.  
**cancer** rak  
**candle** sham  
**candlestick** shamdon  
**candy** konfet  
**canister** banka  
**cannon** pushka; to'p; zambarak  
**capital** *financial* kapital  
**capital city** poytaxt  
**car** mashina  
**car papers** mashina dokumentlari; hujjatlari  
**car park** mashina to'xtash joyi  
**car registration** mashina registratsiyasi  
**car spares store** zapchast; ehtiyot qislmari do'koni  
**caravan** karvon  
**care** *noun* ehtiyotlik; *verb* boq-  
**careful** ehtiyot  
**cargo** yuk  
**carpenter** duradgor  
**carpet** gilam  
**carrier bag** katta sumka  
**carrot** sabzi  
**carry** olib yur-; tashi-  
**cart** aravacha  
**carton of cigarettes** bir karton sigaret  
**cashier** kassir  
**cashier's booth** kassa  
**casino** kazino  
**Caspian Sea** Kaspiy dengizi  
**cassette** kassetta  
**castle** qal'a

**cat** mushuk  
**catch** ushla-  
**caterpillar** qurt  
**cathedral** sobor  
**Catholic** katolik  
**cattle** mol  
**Caucasus** Kavkaz  
**cause** sabab  
**cave** g'or  
**caviar** ikra  
**CD** sidi  
**CD player** sidi pleyer  
**ceasefire** o't ochishni to'xtatish  
**cellar** yerto'la  
**cemetery** qabriston  
**center** o'rta; markaz  
**Central Asia** O'rta Osiyo  
**century** asr  
**ceramics** keramika  
**certain** tayin; aniq  
**certainly** albatta  
**chain** zanjir  
**chair** stul  
**champagne** shampanskiy  
**change:** I want to change some dollars. Dollar almash-tirmoqchiman.  
**channel** kanal  
**chapter** bob  
**character** xarakter; *in book/film* qahramon  
**charge:** What is the charge? Qancha bo'ladi?; Who is in charge? Kim boshliq qilyapti?  
**charity** *organization* beg'araz yordam tashkiloti  
**chase** quvla-  
**cheap** arzon  
**cheaper** arzonroq  
**Chechen** chechen  
**Chechnya** Chechnya  
**check** *money* chek; *verb* tekshir-; Could you please check the bill again? Qaytadan hisoblab ko'rolasizmi?; Check the oil please. Yog'ni tekshirib boqing.  
**check-in** registratsiya; qabul

**check-in counter** registratsiya  
**checkpoint** tekshiruv punkti  
**cheers!** sog'liq uchun!  
**cheese** sir  
**chemical** ximiyaviy modda  
**chemistry** ximiya  
**chess** shahmat  
**chest** *human* ko'krak; *box* sandiq  
**chew** chayna-  
**chewing gum** zvochka; saqich  
**chicken** tovuq  
**chief** bosh(liq)  
**child** bola  
**children** bolalar  
**chimney** mo'ri  
**chin** iyak  
**Chinese** xitoy  
**chocolate** shokolad  
**choir** xo'r  
**choke** bo'g'il-; **He is choking.**  
 Bo'g'ilyapti.  
**cholera** vabo  
**choose** tanla-  
**chop** chop-  
**Christian** xristiyan  
**Christianity** xristiyan dini  
**Christmas** archa bayrami (= *New Year*)  
**church** cherkov  
**cigar** sigara  
**cigarette(s)** sigaret  
**cigarette papers** maxorka qog'ozi  
**cinema** kino; kinoteatr  
**Circassian** cherkez  
**circle** doira  
**circumcision** sunnat  
**citizen** fuqaro  
**citizenship** fuqarolik  
**citrus** tsitrus  
**city** shahar  
**city center** shahar markazi; tsentr  
**city hall** gorispolkom  
**city map** shahar xaritasi  
**civil rights** fuqaro huquqlari  
**civil war** fuqarolar urushi  
**civilian** fuqaro

**class** sinf  
**classical music** klassik muzika  
**clean** *adjective* toza; **clean sheets** toza choyshab; *verb* tozala-  
**clear** *adjective*: *sky/water* tiniq; *plastic* shishali; *verb*: **to clear land** yer och-; **to clear mines** mina zararsizlantir-  
**climate** iqlim  
**clinic** poliklinika  
**clock** soat  
**close** yop-; **What time does it close?** Qachon yopiladi?  
**closed** yopiq  
**clothes** kiyim  
**clothes shop** kiyim-kechak magazini  
**cloud** bulut  
**cloudy**: **It's cloudy.** Havo bulut.  
**clown** masxaraboz  
**club** klub  
**clutch** *of car* stsepleniye  
**coal** ko'mir  
**coal mine** ko'mir koni  
**coast** sohil; bo'y  
**coat** palto; *Uzbek coat* chopon  
**cockroach** tarakan; suvarak  
**code** kod; **international code** xalqaro kod  
**coffee** kofe; **coffee with milk** sutli kofe  
**cognac** konyak; brandy  
**coins** tanga  
**cold** *adjective* sovuq; **cold water** sovuq suv; **it is cold** havo sovuq; **I am cold**, **Sovqotib ketdim.**; **I have a cold.** Shamollab qoldim.  
**colleague** hamkasb  
**collective farm** kolxoz  
**college** kolledj; institut; universitet  
**color** rang  
**color film** rangli plyonka  
**colorless** rangsiz  
**comb** taroq

**combine harvester** kombayn  
**come** kel-  
**come in!** keling!; kiring!  
**commission** komissiya  
**commission:** **What is the commission?** Qancha ob qolinadi?  
**communications** aloqalar  
**communism** kommunizm  
**Communist** kommunist  
**community** jamoat; *of city* mahalla  
**companion** sherik; yo'ldosh  
**compare** solishtir-  
**compass** kompas  
**compensation** haq  
**competition** konkurs  
**complain** shikoyat qil-  
**complaint** shikoyat  
**composer** kompozitor; bas-takor  
**composition** kompozitsiya; asar  
**computer** kompyuter  
**comrade** o'rtoq  
**concentration camp** kontslager  
**concert** konsert  
**concert hall** konsert zali  
**concussion** *medical* kontuziya  
**condition** ahvol; hol  
**condom** prezervativ  
**conference** konferentsiya  
**conference room** konferentsiya zali  
**confuse** bosh aylantir-  
**connection** aloqa  
**conquer** yeng-  
**constipation:** **I have constipation.** Ichim qotib qoldi.  
**constitution** konstitutsiya  
**consulate** konsulxona  
**consultant** konsultant  
**consume** ye-; tugat-  
**contact:** **I want to contact my embassy.** Elchixonamga telefon qilmoqchiman.  
**contact lenses** kontakt linza

**contact lens solution** kontakt linza saqlanadigan suyuqlik  
**contain** ighiga ol-  
**container freight** konteyner  
**contemporary** zamonaviy  
**contest** musobaqa  
**continue** davom et-  
**contract** kontrakt; shartnoma  
**control** boshqar-  
**conversation** suhbat  
**convoy** konvoy  
**cook** *noun* oshpaz; *verb* pishir-  
**cooker** plita  
**cool** *air* salqin; *drink* muzday  
**co-operation** hamkorlik  
**copper** mis  
**copse** daraxtzor  
**copy** *noun* kseroks; fotokopiya; *verb* ko'chir-; kseroks qil-  
**coriander** kashnich  
**corkscrew** probka ochadigan  
**cork stopper** probka  
**corn** makka jo'xori  
**corner** burchak  
**correct** *adjective* to'g'ri; *verb* tuzat-; to'g'ri-la-  
**corruption** korruptsiya; porax-o'rlik  
**cost** narx; **How much does this cost?** Mana bu qancha turadi?; **Necha pul?**  
**cotton** paxta  
**cotton wool** paxta  
**cough** yo'tal-  
**council** sovet; kengash  
**count** *verb* sana-  
**counterfeit** qalbaki; **This money is counterfeit.** Bu pul qalbaki ekan.  
**country** mamlakat; **in the country** qishloqlarda  
**countryside** qishloqlik joylar  
**coup d'etat** davlat to'ntarilishi  
**courier** kur'er; yugurdak  
**court** *law* sud  
**courtyard** hovli  
**cow** sigir

**craftsman** hunarmand  
**crane** *machine* kran; *bird* turna  
**crash** avariya  
**crazy** jinni  
**create** yasa-; ijod qil-  
**credit** kredit; qarz  
**credit card** kredit kartochkasi  
**crime** jinoyat  
**criminal** jinoyatchi  
**crisis** krizis; ofat  
**crops** ekinlar  
**cross** *verb* o't-  
**crossing** perekroystka; kechuv;  
 dovon  
**crossroads** yo'llar kesishgan joy  
**crow** *bird* qarg'a  
**crude oil** xom neft  
**cruel** shafqatsiz  
**cry** yig'la-  
**crystal** xrustal  
**cucumber** bodring  
**culture** madaniyat  
**cumin** zira  
**cup** chashka; *handleless teacup*  
 piyola  
**cupboard** shkaf  
**cure** *noun* davo; *verb* davola-  
**currency** pul  
**custom** *tradition* urf-odat  
**customs** *border* bojxona  
**cut** kes-; **The lines have been cut.** Simlar uzilgan.  
**cut off:** I've been cut off. Uzildi.; The electricity has been cut off. Svet o'chdi.; The gas has been cut off. Gaz o'chdi.; The heating has been cut off. Otopleniye o'chirildi.; The water has been cut off. Suv to'xtab qoldi.

## D

**dagger** xanjar  
**Daghestan** Dog'iston

**Daghestani** dog'istonlik  
**dairy** sut fermasi  
**daim** to'g'on  
**dance** *noun* raqs  
**dancing** raqsga tushish  
**danger** xavf  
**Danish** daniyalik  
**dark** *adjective* qorong'i; to'q (color); *noun* qorong'ilik  
**darkness** qorong'ilik  
**date** chislo; kun  
**date** *fruit* xurmo; **What date is it today?** Bugun chislo necha?  
**date of arrival** kelish muddati  
**date of birth** tug'ilgan kun  
**date of departure** ketish muddati  
**daughter** qiz  
**dawn** *noun* tong payti  
**day** kun  
**daytime** kunduz  
**dead** o'lgan  
**deaf** kar  
**dear** *loved* aziz  
**death** o'lim  
**debt** qarz  
**decade** o'n yil  
**December** dekabr  
**decide** qaror qil-  
**decision** qaror  
**deep** chuqur  
**deep-water platform** katta chuqurlikdagi platfo'rma  
**deer** kiyik  
**defeat** *verb* yeng-  
**defend** qo'riqla-  
**delay** kechiktir-  
**delayed:** The plane is delayed. Samolyot kechikadi.  
**democracy** demokratiya  
**democratic** demokratik  
**demonstration** *political* namoyish  
**demonstrators** *political* namoyishchilar  
**dentist** tish doktori  
**deodorant** dezodorant

**department** idora; bo'lim  
**department store** katta magazin  
**departures** ketish jadvali  
**depend:** It depends. Har xil.  
**deport** quvg'in qil-  
**deportation** quvg'in qilish  
**depot** ombor; sklad  
**deprive** mahrum qil-  
**derivative** *noun* hosila  
**derrick** vishka  
**describe** tushuntir-  
**desert** *noun* cho'l  
**desert** *verb* qoch-  
**desire** *verb* xohla-; ista-  
**desk** stol  
**dessert** shirinlik; desert  
**destroy** yo'q qil-  
**detergent** kir yuvish poroshogi  
**development** taraqqiyot  
**devil** shayton  
**diabetes** qand kasalligi  
**diabetic** qand kasali  
**diagnosis** diagnoz  
**dial (a number)** (nomer) ter-  
**dialect** sheva  
**dialing code** kod  
**diarrhea:** I have diarrhea. Ichim ketyapti.  
**dictator** diktator  
**dictatorship** diktatorlik  
**dictionary** lug'at  
**die** o'l-  
**diesel** dizel  
**diet** dieta  
**different** boshqa; farqli  
**difficult** qiyin  
**dig** qazi-  
**digital** digital  
**dill** ukrop  
**dine** ovqatlan-  
**dining car** vagon-restoran  
**dining room** stolovaya  
**dinner** (kechki) ovqat  
**diplomat** elchi  
**diplomatic ties** diplomatik aloqalar  
**direct** to'g'ri; bevosita; **Can I dial direct?** To'g'ri telefon

qilsa bo'ladimi?  
**directions** yo'l-yo'riq  
**directory** adres daftari  
**dirty** kir; iflos  
**disabled** nogiron  
**disaster** ofat; **natural disaster** tabiiy ofat  
**disco** diskoteka  
**discover** kashf et-  
**discuss** haqida gaplash-; mulo-haza qil-  
**discussion** mulohaza  
**disease** kasallik  
**disk-jockey** disk jockey  
**Displaced** *noun* qochqin  
**dispute** tortishuv  
**dissolve** eri-  
**distant** uzoq  
**district** rayon  
**ditch** ariq  
**diver** g'avvos  
**divide** bo'l-  
**divorced** er/xotini bilan ajrashgan  
**divorced:** I am divorced. *said by a man* Xotinim bilan ajrashganman.; *said by a woman* Erim bilan ajrashganman.  
**dizzy:** I feel dizzy. Boshim aylanayapti.  
**do** qil-  
**dock** pristan  
**doctor** doktor  
**document** dokument; hujjat  
**documentary film** hujjati film  
**dog** kuchuk; it  
**doll** qo'g'irchoq  
**dollar** dollar  
**dome** gumbaz  
**donkey** eshak  
**door** eshik  
**doorlock** qulf  
**double:** double bed ikki kishilik karavot; double room ikki kishilik xona  
**doubt** shubhalan-; ishonma-  
**dove** musicha  
**down** pastga



**drag** sudra-; tort-  
**drain** quvur  
**draw** chiz-  
**drawer** tortma  
**dream** *noun* tush  
**dress** *noun* ko'ylak; *Uzbek silk dress* atlas ko'ylak  
**dressed: to get dressed** kiyin-  
**dressmaker** tikuvchi  
**drill** *noun* parma  
**drill a well** quduq qazi-  
**drilling** parma bilan qazi-  
**drink** *noun* ichimlik; *verb* ich-  
**drinking water** toza suv  
**drive** hayda-  
**driver** shofyor  
**driver's license** prava  
**drug** dori; *narcotic* narkotik  
**drug addict** narkoman; giyohvand  
**drum** nog'ora  
**drunk** mast  
**duck** o'rdak  
**during** davomida  
**Dutch** gollandiyalik  
**duty:** customs duty boj  
**dwel** yasha-  
**dynamo** dinamo

## E

**each** har bitta  
**each other** bir-biri  
**eagle** burgut  
**ear** quloq  
**early** vaqqli  
**earrings** zirak  
**earth** yer  
**earthquake** zilzila  
**east** *noun* sharq  
**east(ern)** *adjective* sharqiy  
**easy** oson  
**eat** ye-  
**economics** iqtisod; ekonomika  
**economist** iqtisodchi; ekonomist  
**economy** *of country* iqtisod;

*saving* tejash  
**editor** muharrir  
**education** ta'lim; maorif  
**egg** tuxum  
**eight** sakkiz  
**eighteen** o'n sakkiz  
**eighty** sakson  
**elbow** tirsak  
**elder; village elder** oqsoqol  
**elect** sayla-  
**election** saylov  
**electrical goods store** elektron buyunlar do'koni  
**electricity** svet; elektr  
**elevator** lift  
**eleven** o'n bir  
**e-mail** elektron pochta  
**e-mail address** elektron pochta adresi  
**embassy** elchixona  
**emergency** favqulodda holat  
**emergency exit** avariya holatida chiqish  
**empty** *adjective* bo'sh; *verb* bo'shat-  
**enamel** emal  
**end** *noun* oxir; *verb* bitir-  
**enemy** dushman  
**engine** motor  
**engineer** injener  
**England** Angliya  
**English** ingliz; *language* inglizcha  
**enough** yetarli; **That's enough, thanks.** Bo'ldi, rahmat.  
**enquiry** surishtiruv  
**enter** kir-  
**enterprise** shirkat  
**entire** butun  
**entrance** kirish  
**envelope** konvert  
**epidemic** epidemiya  
**epilepsy** tutqanoq kasalligi; epilepsiya  
**epileptic** tutqanoq  
**equipment** asbob-uskunalar; jihozlar

**-er/-est** ...roq; eng ...  
**era** davr  
**eraser** rezinka  
**escalator** eskalator  
**escape** qoch-  
**especially** ayniqsa  
**essay** ocherk  
**establish** o'rnatish-  
**ethnic cleansing** qatli om; milliy qirg'in; etnik tozalash  
**etiquette** odob  
**Europe** Yevropa  
**European** *adjective* yevropalik  
**European Union** Yevropa Ittifoqi  
**evening** kechqurun; kechki payt  
**every** har (bir)  
**everybody/everyone** hamma  
**every day** har kuni  
**everything** hamma narsa  
**evidence** isbot  
**exact** aniq; xuddi  
**exam** imtihon  
**examine** tekshir-  
**example** misol  
**excellent** juda yaxshi; a'lo  
**except (for) ...** ...-dan boshqa  
**excess** ortiqcha  
**exchange** almashtir-  
**exchange rate:** What's the exchange rate? Kurs qancha?  
**excluded** ichiga kirmaydi  
**excuse** bahona  
**excuse me!** Kechirasiz!  
**execute** o'lim jazosiga hukm qil-  
**execution** o'dirish; o'lim jazosi  
**executioner** jallod  
**exercise** *noun* badan tarbiya; fizkultura  
**exhaust** *of car* vixloq  
**exhibit** *verb* ko'rsat-  
**exhibition** ko'rgazma  
**exile** surgun qil-  
**exit** chiqish  
**expect** kut-  
**expel** chiqar-  
**expensive** qimmat

**explain** tushuntir-  
**explanation** tushuntirish; javob  
**explode** portla-  
**exploration** tadqiqot; razvedka  
**explosion** portlash  
**explosives** portlaydigan moddalar  
**export** *noun* eksport; *verb* eksport qil-  
**express** *fast* ekspress; *verb* ayt-  
**extend** cho'z-  
**extra** ortiqcha; zapas; **an extra blanket** zapas adyol  
**eye** ko'z  
**eyeglasses** ko'zoynak; ochki  
**eyesight** ko'z (ko'rish qobiliyati)

## F

**face** yuz; bet  
**fact** fakt  
**factory** zavod; fabrika  
**failure** muvaffaqiyatsizlik  
**fall** *autumn* kuz  
**fall** *verb* tush-; yiqil-  
**fallowland** bo'sh qolgan dala  
**false** noto'g'ri  
**family** oila  
**famous** mashhur; taniqli  
**fan** ventilyator  
**fan belt** ventilyator qayishi  
**far** uzoq; **How far is the next village?** Bundan keyingi qishloq uzoqmi?  
**fare:** What is the fare? Qancha to'lash kerak?  
**farm** ferma  
**farmer** fermer; dehqon  
**farming** dehqonchilik  
**Farsi** forsi  
**fashion** *couture* moda  
**fashion** usul  
**fasting** *quick* tez  
**fasting:** I am fasting. Ro'za tutyapman.

**fat** *adjective* semiz; to get fat semir-; *noun* yog'  
**father** dada  
**faucet** jo'mrak; kran  
**fax** faks  
**fax machine** faks apparati  
**fear** *noun* qo'rqinch; *verb* qo'rq-  
**February** fevral  
**federation** federatsiya  
**feeding station** ovqatlanish joyi  
**feel** sez-  
**feeling** his; tuyg'u  
**female** *adjective* xotin; ayol; *animal* urg'ochi; *noun* xotin kishi  
**fence** to'siq  
**fender** qanot  
**ferret** sassiq kuzan  
**ferry** parom  
**fertile** unumli  
**fertilizer** o'g'it; dori  
**feud** tortishuv  
**fever** isitma  
**field** dala  
**fifteen** o'n besh  
**fifty** ellik  
**fight** janjal  
**fighter** jangchi  
**file** *paper* kartoteka; *computer* fayl  
**fill** to'ldir-  
**fill in** *a form* to'ldir-  
**film** *movie* kino; *for camera* plyonka  
**film-maker** (kino-)rejissyor  
**filtered** filtrlangan  
**filterless** filtrsiz  
**final** *adjective* oxirgi  
**final** *noun* zachyot; imtihon  
**finance** moliya  
**find** top-  
**find out** o'rgan-  
**fine** *adjective* yaxshi (good); mayda (small); *adverb* yaxshi; *noun: of money* shtraf; jarima  
**finger** barmoq

**finish** *verb* bitir-; tamom bo'l-  
**fire** olov  
**firewood** o'tin  
**first** birinchi  
**first class** birinchi klass/sinf  
**fish** baliq  
**fishing** baliq ovlash  
**five** besh  
**fix** tuzat-  
**flash** vspishka  
**flashlight** qo'l fonari  
**flea** burga  
**flee** qoch-  
**flight** *plane* reys  
**flight number** reys nomeri  
**flint** chaqmoq tosh  
**floating** suvda qalqadigan; qalquvchan  
**flock** *sheep* to'da; *birds* gala  
**flood** sel  
**floor** *ground* yer; *story* qavat; etaj  
**florist** gulfurush  
**flour** un  
**flower** gul  
**flu** gripp  
**flush:** The toilet won't flush.  
 Tualet ishlamayapti.  
**fly** *noun* pashsha; *verb* uch-  
**fog** tuman  
**foggy** tuman tushgan  
**folk** xalq  
**folk dancing** xalq raqslari  
**folklore** folklor  
**folk music** xalq muzikasi  
**food** ovqat  
**fool** *noun* ahmoq; *verb* alda-  
**foot** oyoq; *measurement* qadam  
**football** futbol  
**foothills** adirlar  
**footpath** so'qmoq; yo'l  
**forbid** man et-  
**forbidden** man etilgan  
**foreign** ajnabiy  
**foreigner** chet ellik  
**forest** o'rmon  
**forget** esdan chiqar-

**fork** vilka  
**form** *shape* shakl; *official* hujjat; *verb* yasa-; tashkil et-  
**fort** qo'rg'on; qal'a  
**fortnight** ikki hafta  
**forty** qirq  
**forum** forum  
**forward** *adjective* oldingi; *verb* boshqasiga jo'nat-; o'tkaz-  
**forwards** ilgari  
**found** *verb* tashkil et-  
**foundation** *organization* tashkilot  
**four** to'rt  
**fourteen** o'n to'rt  
**fourth** to'rtinchi  
**fracture** *noun* darz; *verb* darz ket-  
**franc** frank  
**free** ozod; Is this seat free? Bu joy bo'shmi?; free of charge bepul  
**freedom** hurriyat  
**freeze** muzla-  
**freight** *noun* yuk; *verb* yuk yubor-  
**French** *person* frantsuz; *language* frantsuzcha  
**french fries** salomka  
**fresh** yangi; cool salqin  
**Friday** juma  
**fridge** xolodilnik  
**friend** o'rtoq  
**frighten** qo'rqit-  
**frog** qurbaqa  
**front** *noun* old; in front of oldi-da  
**frontier** chegara  
**frost** qirov  
**frostbite** sovuq oldirish  
**frostbitten hands/feet** sovuq olgan qo'l/oyoq  
**fruit** meva  
**fruit juice** meva suvi; sok  
**fuel** yonilg'i  
**fuel dump** yonilg'i bazasi  
**full** to'liq; I am full! To'yib ketdim.

**full moon** to'lin oy  
**funeral** janoza  
**funny** kulgili  
**furniture** mebel'  
**future** kelajak

## G

**gallon** galon  
**game** o'yin; match  
**gangrene** gangrena  
**gangster** mafioza  
**garage** garaj  
**garden** bog'cha  
**garbage** musor; axlat  
**garlic** sarimsoq piyoz; chisnok  
**garrison** garnizon  
**gas** gaz; *petrol* benzin  
**gas bottle** gaz balloni  
**gas field** gaz maydoni  
**gas production** gaz ishlab chiqarish  
**gas well** gaz qudug'i  
**gate** darvoza  
**gear** peredacha  
**general** *adjective* umumiy; *noun* general  
**genitals** jinsiy a'zolar  
**genocide** genotsid  
**geologist** geolog  
**Georgia** Gruziya  
**Georgian** gruzin; *language* gruzincha  
**German** nemis; *language* nemischa  
**Germany** Germaniya  
**germs** mikroblar  
**get** ol-  
**get up** tur-  
**giant** gigant  
**gift** sovg'a; podarka  
**girl** qiz bola  
**girlfriend** yaxshi ko'radigan qiz  
**give** ber-; Give me ... Menga ... bering.

**give birth** tug'-  
**glass** *substance* oyna; *drinking* stakan; a **glass of water** bir stakan suv  
**glasses** ko'zoynak  
**gloves** qo'lqop  
**go** bor-; yur-; **Go!** Yuring!; Let's go! Ketskik!  
**go out** chiq-  
**go to bed** yot-  
**goal** *aim* maqsad; *soccer* gol  
**goat** echki  
**God** Xudo; Ollo  
**gold** tilla; oltin  
**golf** golf  
**good** yaxshi  
**good bye!** Xayr!  
**good luck!** Sizga omad!  
**goose** g'oz  
**government** hukumat  
**grain** g'alla  
**gram** gramm  
**grammar** grammatika  
**grandchild** nevara  
**grandfather** buva  
**grandmother** buvi  
**grape** uzum  
**grass** o't  
**grateful:** I am grateful. Minnatdorman.  
**grave** *adjective* jiddiy; *noun* qabr  
**gravel** shag'al  
**great** ulug'; buyuk  
**greatest** eng buyuk  
**Greek** grek; *language* grek tili  
**green** ko'k; yashil  
**greengrocer** sabzavot do'koni  
**grenade** granata  
**grind** *grain* yanch-; *meat* qiy-mala-  
**ground meat** qiyma  
**group** grupp  
**grow** o's-  
**grow crops** ekin ek-  
**grow up** o's-; katta bo'l-  
**guard** *noun* navbatchi; *border* guard chegarachi; *verb*

qo'riqla-  
**guerrilla** partizan  
**guest** mehmon  
**guesthouse** mehmonxona  
**guest speaker** mehmon notiq  
**guide** *noun* gid; *verb* boshla-; yo'l ko'rsat-  
**guidebook** ma'lumotnoma; spravochnik  
**gum; chewing gum** saqich; zvochka  
**gun** miltiq  
**gynecologist** ginekolog  
**Gypsy:** *Central Asian* lo'li; *European* tsigan

## H

**hair** *on head* soch; *on body* tuk; qil  
**hairbrush** soch cho'kasi  
**haircut** prichyoska; I want a haircut please. Sochimni kaltalatmoqchiman.  
**hairstylist** ayollar sartaroshxonasi  
**hairdryer** fen  
**half** yarim  
**hamburger** gamburger  
**hammer** bolg'a  
**hand** qo'l  
**handbag** sumka  
**handicraft** qo'lhunar  
**handle** dastak; ruchka  
**hand over** pshir-  
**handset** trubka  
**hang** os-  
**hangar** angar  
**hangover** *see* headache  
**happen** bo'l-  
**happy** xursand  
**harbor** gavan  
**hard** *not soft* qattiq; *difficult* qiyin  
**hardware store** xo'jalik mol-lari do'koni  
**harmful** zararli

**harvest** hosil  
**hat** shapka  
**hate** yomon ko'r-  
**have:** I have two cars. Ikkita mashinam bor; I don't have time. Vaqtim yo'q.  
**have to** -ish kerak; I have to go. Ketishim kerak.  
**hay** xashak  
**haystack** g'aram  
**he** u  
**head** bosh; *boss/leader* boshliq  
**headache:** I have a headache. Boshim og'riyapti.  
**head of state** davlat boshlig'i  
**headquarters** general shtab; qarorgoh  
**headscarf** ro'mol  
**heal** *by itself* tuzal-; *to treat* davola-; tuzat-  
**health** sog'liq  
**healthcare** sog'liq xizmati  
**healthy** sog'  
**hear** eshit-  
**heart** yurak  
**heart attack** infarkt  
**heart condition** yomon yurak  
**heat** *noun* issiqlik  
**heating** otopleniye  
**heating coil** kipyatilnik  
**heatwave** juda issiq payt  
**heaven** jannat  
**heavy** og'ir  
**helicopter** vertolyot  
**hell** do'zax  
**hello!** assalomu alaykum!; salom alaykum!; *to which the reply is* alaykum assalom *formal*, or just assalom alaykum; *on the phone* alo!  
**help** *noun* yordam; *verb* yordam ber-; Can you help me? Menga yordam berolasmizmi?; **help!** dod!/yordam beringlar!  
**hen** tovuq  
**hepatitis** sariq  
**her** u(ni)

**herb** o't  
**herd** poda  
**here** shu yerda  
**here is/are ...** mana ...  
**hero** qahramon  
**hers** uniki  
**herself** o'zini  
**hide** bekilib qo'y-  
**high** baland; **high blood pressure** yuksak qon bosimi; davlenie  
**hill** tepa  
**him** uni  
**himself** o'zi  
**Hindu** hindu  
**Hinduism** hindu dini  
**hire** ijaraga ol-  
**his** uniki  
**historian** tarixchi  
**history** tarix  
**hit** ur-; to hit a mine mina bos-  
**hold** ushla-  
**hole** teshik  
**holiday** bayram  
**homeland** vatan  
**homeless** uysiz  
**honey** asal  
**honeymoon** asal oyi  
**hood of car** kapot  
**hook** qarmoq  
**horse** ot  
**horse racing** poyga  
**horse-riding** ot minish  
**hose** shlang  
**hospital** bolnitsa; kasalxona  
**host** uy egasi  
**hostage** asir  
**hostel** mehmonxona  
**hot** issiq; *spicy* achchiq  
**hotel** mehmonxona  
**hot water** issiq suv  
**hour** soat  
**house** uy  
**housing estate/project** kvartal  
**how?** qanday?; qanaqa?; qanaqa qilib?; **how are you?** qalay-siz?; **how far?** necha kilo-

metr?; how many? Nechta?;  
 how much? Qancha?  
**however** ammo  
**human** *adjective* inson  
**human being** inson  
**humanitarian** beg'araz  
**humanitarian aid** beg'araz yordam  
**human rights** inson huquqlari  
**humor** yumor  
**humorous** kulgili  
**hundred** yuz  
**hungry**: I'm hungry. Qornim och.  
**hunt** ovla-  
**hurry**: I'm in a hurry. Shosh-yapman.  
**hurt**: Where does it hurt? Qayeringiz og'riyapti?; It hurts here. Shu yer og'riyapti.  
**husband** er; xo'jayin  
**hygiene** gigiena

**I** men  
**ice** muz  
**ice cream** morojniy; muz qaymoq  
**ice pick** alpinistlar boltasi  
**I.D.:** Do you have any I.D.? Dokumentingiz bormi?  
**idea** fikr  
**identification** see I.D.  
**if** -sa; if possible mumkin bo'lsa  
**ill**: I am ill. Mazam yo'q.  
**illegal** mumkin emas  
**illness** kasallik  
**image** rasm  
**imam** imom  
**immigrant** muhojir; immigrant  
**immigration** muhojirlik; immigratsiya  
**import** *verb* import qil  
**importance** ahamiyat

**important** muhim  
**impossible** mumkin emas  
**improve** yaxshilan-; yaxshi bo'l-  
**in** -da; in front of oldida  
**included** -ga kiradi  
**independence** mustaqillik  
**independent** mustaqil  
**independent state** mustaqil davlat  
**India** Hinduston  
**Indian** hind  
**indicator light** indikator chirog'i  
**indigestion**: I have indigestion. Qornim og'riyapti.  
**industry** sanoat  
**infant** go'dak  
**infection** yiring(lagan joy)  
**influenza** gripp  
**information** ma'lumot  
**information office** ma'lumotlar byurosi  
**Ingush** ingush  
**injure** shikastla-; yarala-; lat ye-  
**injured** shikastlangan; yaralangan  
**injury** shikast; lat  
**ink** siyoh  
**inner-tube** ballon  
**innocent** begunoh  
**inquiry** surishtiruv  
**insane** jinni; aqldan ozgan  
**inscription** yozuv  
**insect** hashorat  
**insecticide** (hashorat tushiradigan) dori  
**instead** o'rnida  
**institute** institut  
**insurance**: I have medical insurance. Tibbiy sug'urtam bor.  
**insurance policy** sug'urta  
**insured**: My possessions are insured. Narsalarim sug'urta qilingan.  
**intention** niyat  
**interested**: to be interested in -ga qiziq-  
**interesting** qiziq

**interior** ichki; ichkari  
**internal flight** ichki reys  
**Internally Displaced Person** (o'z mamlakatining ichida) qochoq  
**international code** xalqaro kod  
**international flight** xalqaro reys  
**international operator** xalqaro telegrafist  
**Internet** internet  
**interpreter** tarjumon  
**interval** ora  
**interview** interv'yuy  
**into** ichiga  
**introduce** tanishtir-  
**introduction** muqaddima  
**invasion** bosqin  
**invention** ixtiro (qilingan narsa)  
**inventor** ixtirochi  
**investigate** surishtir-  
**investigation** surishtirish  
**invitation** taklifnoma  
**invite** taklif qil-; chaqir-  
**Iran** Eron  
**Iranian** eronlik  
**Ireland** Irlandiya  
**Irish** irlandiyalik  
**iron** temir; *for clothes* dazmol  
**Islam** Islom  
**Israel** Isroil  
**it** u  
**Italian** italiyan; *language* italyancha  
**Italy** Italya  
**itch** qichi-  
**its** uniki  
**itself** o'zi

**J**  
**jack** *car* domkrat  
**jacket** kostyum  
**January** yanvar  
**Japan** Yaponiya  
**Japanese** yapon; *language*

yaponcha  
**jaw** jag'  
**jazz** jaz  
**jeans** jinsi shim  
**Jew** jugut  
**jewelry** zirak-uzuk; zargarlik buyumlari  
**Jewish** yahudiy  
**job** ish  
**joke** hazil; anekdot; to joke hazillash-; it's no joke! behazil!  
**journalist** muxbir  
**Judaism** yahudiy dini  
**judge** sudya  
**July** iyul  
**jumpstart**: Can you jump-start the car? Mashinani itarishib yuborolasizmi?  
**June** iyun  
**just** faqatgina  
**justice** adolat

**K**  
**Kabardian** kabardiy  
**Kalmuk** qalmoq  
**Karachai** qorachoy  
**Kazakh** qozzoq  
**kebab** shashlik; kabob  
**keep** ob qo'y-  
**ketchup** ketchup  
**kettle** choygun  
**key** kalit  
**kidnap** (odam) o'g'irla-  
**kidnapper** (odam) o'g'irisi  
**kidney** buyrak  
**kilim** pallos  
**kill** o'ldir-  
**killer** qotil  
**kilogram** kilo  
**kilometer** kilometr  
**kind** *adjective* yaxshi; muloyim; *noun* xil; all kinds har xil; what kind? qanaqa?

**king** podsho  
**kiosk** kiosk  
**kiss** o'p-  
**kitchen** kuxnya  
**knee** tizza  
**kneel** cho'kka tush-  
**knife** pichoq  
**knock** taqillat-  
**know** *something* bil-; *someone* tani-; **I know.** Bilaman.; **Do you know him/her?** Uni tanisizmi?  
**knowledge** bilim  
**known:** ma'lum; well-known mashhur  
**kolkhoz** kolxoz  
**Koran** Qur'on  
**Kurd** kurd

## L

**laboratory** laboratoriya  
**ladder** narvon  
**lake** ko'l  
**lamb** *animal* qo'zi; *meat* qo'y go'shti  
**lamp** chiroq  
**land** yer  
**landing strip** uchish maydonchasi  
**landslide** yer ko'chkisi  
**language** til  
**lap** qo'yin  
**laptop computer** laptop kompyuter  
**large** katta  
**larger** kattaroq  
**last** *adjective* oxirgi; *verb* chida-  
**late** kech; **to be late** kech qol-  
**laugh** *verb* kul-  
**laundry** kir  
**laundry service** kir yuvish xizmati  
**law** qonun  
**law court** sud  
**lawyer** advokat

**lay** yotqiz-  
**lay mines** mina joylashtir-  
**lazy** dangasa  
**lead** *noun* qo'rg'oshin  
**lead** *verb* boshla-  
**leader** rahbar  
**leaf** barg  
**leak** oq-  
**lean** egil-  
**leap** sakra-  
**learn** o'rgan-  
**leather** teri  
**leave** ket-; chiqib ket-  
**lecture** leksiya  
**left** chap  
**left-wing** so'l; so'lchi  
**leg** oyoq  
**legal** qonuniy  
**legend** afsona  
**lemon** limon  
**lend** qarzga ber-  
**lengthen** cho'z-  
**lens** linza; **contact lenses** kontakt linza  
**less** kamroq  
**lesson** dars  
**letter** xat  
**lettuce** salat  
**level** *adjective* tekis; *noun* shay-ton  
**lever** richag  
**liberation** ozodlik  
**library** kutubxona  
**lie** *noun* yolg'on  
**lie down** yot-  
**life** hayot  
**lift** *elevator* lift; *verb* ko'tar-  
**light** *adjective:* not dark och rang; *not heavy* yengil; *noun:* natural yorug'; *electric* chiroq; **Do you have a light?** Gugurtingiz borimi?; *verb* yoq-; **May we light a fire?** O't yoqsak bo'ladimi?  
**light bulb** lampochka  
**lighter** chaqmoq; zanjalka  
**lighting** chiroqlar

**light meter** yorug'lik o'lchaydigan apparat  
**lightning** yashin  
**like** *verb* **I like ...** Yaxshi ko'rman.; **Menga yoqadi.**; **I don't like ...** Yaxshi ko'rmayman.; **Menga yoqmaydi.**; *preposition* **like that** unaq; **ana shunga o'xshagan**; **like this** bunaqa; **mana bunga o'xshagan**  
**likely** bo'ladiganga o'xshaydi  
**limbs** qo'l-oyoq  
**lime** *fruit* limetta; *chemical* ohak  
**limit** chet  
**lime** chiziq  
**linguist** tilshunos  
**linguistics** tilshunoslik  
**lip** lab  
**lipstick** pomada  
**list** ro'yxat  
**listen** eshit-  
**liter** litr  
**literature** adabiyot  
**little** kichkina; **a little bit** ozgina  
**live** *somewhere* tur-; *exist* yasha-  
**liver** jigar  
**lizard** kaltakesak  
**loaf** bitta (buxonka non)  
**local** mahalliy  
**location** joy  
**lock** qulf  
**locomotive** parovoz  
**long** uzun  
**look** qara-  
**look for** izla-; qidir-  
**loose change** mayda pul  
**lose** yo'qot-; **I have lost my key.** Kalitimi yo'qotib qo'ydim.; **I am lost.** Adashib qoldim.  
**lost** see lose  
**lot/a lot** ko'p  
**loud** baland (ovoz)  
**loudly** baland ovoz bilan  
**louse** bit  
**love** *noun* muhabbat; *verb* sev-  
**low** past

**low blood pressure** gipotoniya  
**LP** plastinka  
**luck:** good luck! Sizga omad; muvaffaqiyat!  
**lunch** *noun* obed; *verb* obed qil-  
**lung** o'pka

## M

**machine** mashina; apparat  
**machine gun** avtomat  
**madrasa** madrasa  
**mafia** mafia  
**magazine** jurnal  
**magnetic** magnitli  
**maggie** zag'izxon  
**mail** pochta  
**mailbox** pochta yashigi  
**main** asosiy; bosh  
**main square** skver; maydon  
**maintain** saqla-  
**maize** makka jo'xori  
**majority** ko'pchilik  
**make** qil-  
**make-up** pomada  
**male** erkak  
**mammal** sutemizuvchi  
**man** erkak kishi  
**manager** menejer; direktor  
**manual book** qo'llanma  
**manual worker** ishchi  
**many** ko'p; **too many** juda ko'p; **how many?** Nechta?  
**map** xarita; karta; **map of** Tashkent Toshkent xaritasi  
**March** mart  
**mare** baytal  
**marital status** madaniy hol  
**mark** belgi  
**market** bozor  
**marriage** er-xotinlik  
**married:** **I am married.** *said by a man* Uylanganman.; *said by a woman* Turmushqa chiqqanman.

**marsh** botqoq  
**martyr** shahid; qurbon  
**mascara** surma  
**massacre** qatli om  
**match** *soccer* futbol matchi  
**matches** gugurt  
**material** material; *cloth* mato  
**mathematics** matematika  
**matter**: It doesn't matter.  
 Hechqisi yo'q.  
**mattress** matras  
**mausoleum** maqbara  
**May** may  
**may**: May I? Mumkinmi?  
**maybe** mumkin; balki  
**me** meni; mendan; menga  
**meal** ovqat; ovqatlanish payti  
**mean** *verb* de-; What does this mean? Bu nima degani?; What do you mean? Nima demoqchisiz?  
**meaning** ma'no  
**measure** *verb* o'lcha-  
**meat** go'sht  
**mechanic** mexanik  
**media** axborot vositalari  
**medical** tibbiy  
**medical insurance** tibbiy sug'urta  
**medication** dori  
**medicine** dori  
**meet** uchrash-  
**meeting** majlis; uchrashuv  
**melon** qovun  
**member** a'zo  
**memory** xotira  
**menthol** yalpizli  
**menu** menyuy  
**mercenary** yollanma askar  
**message** xat  
**metal** metal; temir  
**meter** metr  
**metro** metro  
**microscope** mikroskop  
**middle** o'rta  
**middle name** ota ismi  
**midnight** yarim kecha

**midsummer** yoz chillasi  
**midwife** enaga  
**midwinter** qish chillasi  
**mild winter** unchalik sovuq bo'lmagan qish  
**mile** mil  
**military** harbiy  
**milk** sut  
**mill** tegirmon  
**millet** tariq  
**million** million  
**minaret** minora  
**mine** *adjective* meniki; *noun*: *excavation* kon; *explosive* mina  
**mine detector** mina detektori  
**mine disposal** minalarni zararsizlantirish  
**minefield** minalashtirilgan joy  
**miner** konchi  
**mineral** mineral  
**mineral water** gazli suv  
**minister** vazir  
**ministry** vazirlik  
**Ministry of Agriculture** Qishloq Xo'jaligi Vazirligi  
**Ministry of Defense** Mudofaa Vazirligi  
**Ministry of Education** Xalq Ta'limi Vazirligi  
**Ministry of Foreign Affairs** Tashqi Ishlar Vazirligi  
**Ministry of Health** Sog'liqni Saqlash Vazirligi  
**Ministry of Internal Affairs** Ichki Ishlar Vazirligi  
**Ministry of Justice** Adliya Vazirligi  
**minority** *group* mayda millat; *minority vote* kamchilik ovozi  
**minute** *noun* minut  
**miracle** mo'jiza  
**mirror** oyna  
**missile** raketa  
**mist** tuman  
**mistake** xato; to make a mistake xato qil-

**misty** tumanli  
**misunderstand** noto'g'ri tushun-  
**mobile phone** uyali/sotoviy telefon  
**model** model  
**modem** modem  
**modern** zamonaviy  
**moment** lahza; Wait a moment! Birpas turib turing!  
**monarch** podshoh  
**Monday** dushanba  
**money** pul  
**monk** rohib  
**month** oy  
**monument** yodgorlik  
**moon** oy; full moon to'lin oy; new moon yangi oy  
**more** ...dan ko'p; ko'proq  
**more or less** taxminan  
**morning** ertalab; this morning bugun ertalab  
**mosque** machit  
**mosquito** chivin  
**most** ko'p  
**mother** ona; oyi  
**motorbike** mototsikl  
**mountain** tog'  
**mountain pass** dovon; pereval  
**mouse** sichqon  
**mouth** og'iz  
**mouthwash** og'iz chayish uchun suv  
**move** qimirla-; *house* ko'ch-  
**movie** kino  
**much** ko'p; not much ozgina; too much juda ko'p; how much? qancha?; how much is it? qancha turadi?  
**mud** loy  
**mulberry** tut  
**mule** xachir  
**mullah** mullo  
**murder** *noun* qotillik; *verb* o'ldir-  
**murderer** qotil  
**museum** muzey

**music** muzika  
**Muslim** musulim  
**must** -ish kerak; I must see it. Ko'rishim kerak.  
**mustache** mo'yloq  
**mustard** gorchitsa  
**my** mening  
**myself** o'zim

## N

**Nagorno-Karabakh** Tog'li Qorabog'  
**nail** mix; *finger nail* tirnoq  
**nail-clippers** tirnoq oladigan  
**Nakhichevan** Naxichevan  
**name** ism; ot; surname familiya; What is your name? Ismingiz?/Otingiz nima?; My name is Fred. Ismim Fred.  
**napkin** salfetka  
**narrow** tor  
**nation** *state* davlat; *people* millat  
**nationality** millat; & see citizenship  
**natural** tabiiy  
**natural disaster** tabiiy ofat  
**natural resources** tabiiy boylik  
**nature** tabiat  
**navy** dengiz floti  
**near** -ga yaqin  
**nearby** yaqin  
**necessary**: It's necessary. Kerak.  
**neck** bo'yin  
**necklace** munchoq  
**necktie** galstuk  
**need** kerak; I need ... Menga ... kerak.  
**needle** igna  
**negotiator** muzokara olib boruvchi  
**neighbor** qo'shni  
**neither ... nor** na ... na ... emas

**nerve** asab; It's getting on my nerves. Asabimga tegdi.

**net** to'r

**neutral drive** neytral

**never** hech qachon

**new** yangi

**news** xabarlar; axborot

**news agency** axborot agenti

**newspaper** gazeta; newspaper in English inglizcha gazeta

**newsstand** kiosk

**New Year** *March 21* Navruz; *January 1* Yangi Yil

**New Zealand** Yangizilandiya

**next** keyingi; **next week** keyingi hafta

**nice** yaxshi

**night** kecha; **good night!** yaxshi dam oling(lar)!

**nightclub** klub

**nine** to'qqiz

**nineteen** o'n to'qqiz

**ninety** to'qson

**no** yo'q; **no entry** kirish mumkin emas; **no smoking** chekish mumkin emas; **no sugar, please** rahmat, shakar olmayman

**nobody** hech kim

**Nogai** no'g'ay

**noise** tovush

**noisy** shovqin

**noon** tush vaqti; obed

**no one** hech kim

**nor: neither ... nor** na ... na ... emas.

**normal** oddiy

**north** *noun* shimol

**north(ern)** shimoliy

**Northern Ireland** Shimoliy Irlandiya

**nose** burun

**not** emas; **This isn't good.** Bu yaxshi emas.; **do not ... !** ...-ma!

**not enough** yetarli emas

**note:** bank note banknot

**notebook** daftar

**nothing** hech nima

**nought** nul

**noun** ism

**novel** roman; **novels in**

English inglizcha romanlar

**November** noyabr

**now** hozir

**nowhere** hech qayer

**nuclear power** yadro energiyasi;

*political state* yadro quroliga ega davlat

**nuclear power station** yadro stantsiyasi

**number** nomer

**nun** rohiba

**nurse** hamshira



**oak** eman

**obligation** majburiyat

**observer** kuzatuvchi

**occasion** fursat

**occupation** *job* kasb

**occupation** *of a country* ishg'ol

**occupying forces** ishg'ol qiluvchilar; bosqinchilar

**occur** bo'l-

**o'clock:** It is ... o'clock. Soat ... bo'ldi.

**October** oktyabr

**of course** albatta

**office** idora

**officer** *military* ofitser

**office worker** xodim

**offshore** qirg'ogdan narida

**often** ko'p

**oil** neft; *cooking* yog'

**oilcan** yog' bankasi

**oilfield** neft maydoni

**oil pipeline** neft kamari

**oil production** neft ishlab-chiqarish

**oil refinery** neftni aralash-malardan tozalovchi zavod

**oil slick** suvning ustida yoyilgan neft

**oil spill** neft to'kilishi

**oil tanker** neft tankeri

**oil well** neft qudug'i

**oil worker** neftchi

**old:** *things* eski; *people* qari; **How old are you?** Yoshingiz nechada?; **I am ... years old.** ... yoshdaman.

**Old City** Eski Shahar

**on** ustida; -da; **on time** vaqtda

**once** bir marta

**one** bir

**one-way street** bir tomonlama yo'l

**one-way ticket** borish bileti

**onion** piyoz

**only** faqat

**onto** ustiga

**open** *adjective* ochiq; *verb* och-

**opera** opera

**opera house** opera zali

**operating theater** operatsiya xonasi

**operation** *surgical* operatsiya

**operator; telephone operator** telegrafist

**opposite** *noun* teskarisi; *preposition* ro'parasida

**opposition** oppozitsiya

**or** yoki

**orange** *fruit* apelsin; *color* to'q sariq

**order** *noun* buyruq; *verb: someone* buyur-; *food* I'd like to order ... .. olaman.

**ordinary** oddiy

**origin** kelib chiqish; asl

**original** dastlabki; asliy

**orphan** yetim

**Orthodox** pravoslav

**other** boshqa

**ounce** unts

**our** bizning; **ours** bizniki

**ourselves** o'zimiz

**out:** **He went out.** Chiqib ketdi.; **He threw it out.** Tashlab ketdi.; **The lights went out.** Svet o'chdi.

**outside** *adjective* ko'chadagi; **He went outside.** Ko'chaga chiqdi.

**overcoat** pal'to

**overtake** o'zib ket-; o'tib ket-

**owl** boyo'g'li

**own** *adjective* o'z; *verb:* **I own a house.** Uyim bor.; **They own two cars.** Ularning ikkita mashinasi bor.

**oxygen** kislorod



**package** posilka

**padlock** qulf

**pain** og'riq

**painkiller** og'riq qoldiruvchi dori

**paint** *noun* bo'yoq; *verb* bo'ya-

**painter** rassom

**painting** rasm

**Pakistan** Pokiston

**Pakistani** pokistonlik

**palace** saroy

**pale** rangi so'lgan

**paper** *substance* qog'oz; *newspaper* gazeta; *article* maqola; ocherk; **a piece of paper** bir varaq qog'oz

**parachute** parashyut

**paradise** jannat

**paralyze** shol qil-

**parcel** posilka

**parents** ota-ona

**park** *noun* park; bog'; **to park a car** mashinani qo'y-

**parliament** parlament; *Uzbek* Oliy Majlis

**part** qism

**participate** ishtirok et-; qatna-  
**partridge** kaklik  
**party** o'tirish; *political* partiya  
**pass** o't-; & see **mountain pass**  
**passable**: Is the road pass-  
 able? Bu yo'ldan yursa  
 bo'ladimi?  
**passenger** yo'lovchi  
**passport** pasport  
**passport number** pasport  
 nomeri  
**past** *adjective* o'tgan; *noun* o'tgan  
 zamon  
**pasta** makaron  
**path** yo'l  
**patient** *medical* kasal  
**pay** *noun* oylik; *verb* to'la-  
**payment** haq  
**peace** tinchlik  
**peace-keeping troops** tinchlik  
 saqlovchi qo'shinlar  
**peace talks** tinchlik muzokaralari  
**peach** shaftoli  
**peak** cho'qqi  
**pear** nok  
**pearl** dur  
**peasant** dehqon  
**pediatrician** pediatr  
**pediatrics** pediatriya  
**pelvis** tos suyagi  
**pen** ruchka  
**pencil** qalam  
**penicillin** penitsillin  
**penknife** pakki  
**people** odamlar  
**pepper**: *red* garmdori; *black*  
 qora murch  
**perfect** nuqsonsiz  
**perform** *role* o'yina-; *duty* bajar-  
**performance** o'yin  
**perfume** atir  
**perhaps** balki  
**period** muddat  
**Persian** *person* fors  
**persimmon** xurmo  
**person** odam; kishi  
**petrol** benzin

**petroleum** neft  
**pharmacy** apteka  
**phone** *noun* telefon; *verb* tele-  
 fon qil-  
**phonetics** fonetika  
**photo** rasm  
**photocopier** kseroks mashinasi  
**photocopy** kseroks  
**photographer** fotograf  
**photography** fotografiya  
**physics** fizika  
**physiotherapy** fizioterapiya  
**piano** pianino  
**pickax** qo'shbosh  
**picture** rasm; surat  
**pig** cho'chqa  
**pigeon** kaptar  
**pilau** palov; osh  
**pilgrim** ziyoratchi  
**pilgrim to Mecca** hoji  
**pill** tabletka  
**pillow** yostiq  
**pilot** pilot  
**pin** igna  
**pine** qarag'ay  
**pink** pushti  
**pins and needles**: to have  
 pins and needles uvshib qol-  
**pipe** trubka  
**pistachio** pista  
**piste** chang'i yo'li  
**pistol** to'pponcha  
**pitch** yelim  
**pizza** pitsa  
**place** joy; yer  
**place of birth** tug'ilgan joy  
**plain** *noun* dala  
**plane** samolyot; *tree* chinor  
**plank** taxta  
**plant** o'simlik  
**planting** ekish  
**plastic** plastmassa  
**plate** tarelka  
**platform** platforma; *station* perron  
**platform number** perron nomeri  
**play** *theater* o'yin; *verb* o'yina-; *a*  
*musical instrument* chal-

**please!** iltimos!  
**pleasure** kayf  
**plug** *noun* plug; *verb* yer hayda-  
**plug bath** probka; *electric*  
 shtepsel vilkasi  
**plum** olxo'ri; **sour plum** ko'k  
 sulton  
**p.m.** tushdan keyin  
**pocket** cho'ntak  
**podium** minbar  
**poem** she'r  
**poet** shoir  
**poison** zahar  
**police** militsiya  
**policeman** militsioner  
**police station** militsiya  
 uchastkasi  
**polite** odobli; tarbiyali  
**political** siyosiy  
**political scientist** siyosat-  
 shunos  
**politician** siyosatchi  
**politics** siyosat  
**pollution** (atrof-muhit) ifloslanishi  
**pomegranate** anor  
**pony** toychoq  
**pool** basseyn  
**poor** kambag'al  
**poplar** terak  
**population** aholi  
**pork** cho'chqa g'oshti  
**port** port  
**portable TV** ko'tarib yuradigan  
 televizor  
**portion** *food* portsiya; *share*  
 ulush  
**portrait** surat  
**position** pozitsiya; joy  
**possible** mumkin; if possible  
 mumkin bo'lsa  
**postcard** otkritka  
**post office** pochta  
**potato** kartoshka  
**pottery** sopol idishlar  
**pound** funt  
**pour** quy-  
**pour out** to'k-

**P.O.W.** asir  
**P.O.W. camp** asirlar lageri  
**powder** poroshok  
**power** quvvat  
**praise** maqta-  
**pray**: *private* duo qil-; *Muslim*  
*daily prayers* namoz o'qi-  
**prayer rug** joynamoz  
**prefer** yaxshiroq ko'r-  
**pregnant** homilador; I'm  
 pregnant. Homiladorman.  
**premier** prem'yer  
**prepare** tayyorla-  
**present** *adjective* hozirgi; *time*  
 hozirgi zamon; *gift* sovg'a  
**president** prezident  
**press: the press** matbuot  
**pressure** bosim; **high blood**  
 pressure gipotoniya; **low**  
 blood pressure gipertoniya  
**previously** oldin  
**price** narx  
**pride** g'urur  
**priest** po'p  
**prime minister** bosh vazir  
**principle** qoida; printsiya  
**print** bos-  
**printer** *computer* printer  
**prison** qamoq  
**prisoner** asir; tutqun  
**prize** mukofot  
**probable** ehtimol; it is proba-  
 ble bo'lsa kerak.  
**probably**: We'll probably go.  
 Borsak kerak.  
**problem** problema; masala;  
 no problem! Xo'p!/Hechqisi  
 yo'q.  
**product** mahsulot  
**profession** kasb  
**professional** professional  
**professor** professor  
**program** programma; **radio**  
 program radio programmasi  
**projector** proyektor  
**pronounce** talaffuz qil-  
**pronunciation** talaffuz



**proof** isbot  
**prosthesis** protez  
**protect** qo'riqla-; himoya qil-  
**protection** himoya  
**protest** *noun* protest; *verb* namoyish qil-  
**proud** mag'rur  
**prove** isbotla-  
**proverb** masal  
**pub** pivoxona  
**public phone** telefon-avtomat  
**publish** nashr qil-  
**publisher** nashriyot  
**pull** tort-  
**pump** *noun* nasos; *verb* nasos bilan tort-; quy-  
**pumping station** nasos stantsiyasi  
**pumpkin** osh qovoq  
**puncture** teshik; I have a puncture. Ballon teshilgan.  
**punish** jazola-  
**pupil** o'quvchi  
**purple** siyoh rang  
**push** itar-  
**put** qo'y-  
**put on clothes** kiyin-  
**put through** on the phone ulab ber-

## Q

**quarter:** *area* kvartal; *one-quarter* to'rtidan bir; *three-quarters* to'rtidan uch  
**queen** xotin podsho  
**question** savol  
**quick** tez  
**quickly** tez  
**quiet** *adjective* tinch  
**quietly** sekin  
**quilt** ko'rpa(cha)  
**quit** tashla-; tashlab ket-  
**Qur'an** Qur'on

## R

**rabbit** quyon  
**rabies** quturish  
**radar** radar  
**radiator** radiator  
**radio** radio  
**radio broadcast** radio eshit-tirishi  
**radio program** radio pro-grammasi  
**radio station** radio stantsiyasi  
**radio taxi** radioli taksi  
**raid** bos-  
**railway** temir yo'l  
**railway station** vokzal  
**rain** yomg'ir  
**rainbow** kamalak  
**rain:** it is raining yomg'ir yog'yapti  
**rainy weather** yog'ingarchilik  
**raise** ko'tar-  
**ram** qo'chqor  
**Ramadan** ramazon  
**range** plita  
**rape** zo'rla-; nomusga teg-; I've been raped. Meni bittasi zo'rladi.  
**rapid** tez  
**rapidly** tez  
**rat** kalamush  
**rate:** What is the exchange rate? Kurs qancha?  
**ravage** *verb* vayron qil-  
**ravine** soy  
**raw** xom  
**razor** britva  
**razorblade** lezvie  
**reactionary** reaktioner  
**read** o'qi-  
**ready** tayyor; I am ready. Tayyorman.  
**real** haqiqiy; chin  
**reality** haqiqat  
**realize:** I didn't realize any-

thing was wrong. Hech nima payqamadim.

**reaping** o'rish  
**reason** sabab; for that reason -dan tufayli; shu sababdan  
**reason for travel** sayohat qil-ishdan maqsad  
**rebel** *noun* isyonchi  
**receipt** kvitantsiya  
**receive** ol-; qabul qil-  
**recently** yaqinda  
**reception desk** registratsiya  
**recognize** tani-  
**record** *noun* plastinka; *sports* rekord; *document* hujjat; *verb* yoz-  
**red** qizil  
**Red Cross** Qizil Xoch  
**referee** sudya; hakam  
**refine** aralashmalardan tozala-  
**refinery** aralashmalardan tozalovchi zavod; **oil refinery** neftni aralashmalardan tozalovchi zavod  
**refrigerator** xoldilnik  
**refugee** qochoq; *plural* qochoqlar  
**refugee camp** qochoqlar lageri  
**regime** rejim  
**region** rayon; mintaqa  
**registered mail** zakaz xat  
**reign** *noun* hukmronlik; davr  
**relationship** aloqa  
**relative** qarindosh; *plural* qarindoshlar  
**relax** dam ol-  
**release** qo'yib yubor-  
**relief aid** yordam  
**religion** din  
**remain** qol-  
**remember** esla-  
**repair** *noun* remont; *verb* tuzat-; remont qil-  
**reparation** jarima  
**repeat** qaytar-  
**replace** almashtir-  
**reply** javob ber-

**report** maqola; reportaj  
**represent** vakil bo'l-  
**representation** vakillik  
**representative** vakil  
**republic** jumhuriyat; respublika  
**research** tadqiqot  
**reservation:** bron; I have a reservation. Joyni bronlaganman.  
**reserve** bronla-; Can I reserve a place? Joy bronlasam bo'ladimi?  
**reserved** bronlangan  
**reserves** zapas  
**rest** *relaxation* dam olish; *others* boshqalar; qolganlar; *verb* dam ol-  
**restaurant** oshxona; restoran  
**return** qayt-  
**return ticket** borish-kelish bileti  
**reverse** *adjective* teskari; orqa; *verb* boshga ol-  
**review** *newspaper* taqriz; *retsenziya*  
**revolution** inqilob  
**rice** *uncooked* guruch; *cooked* palov  
**rich** boy  
**regime** *a horse* min-  
**rifle** miltiq  
**right** *correct* to'g'ri; You are right. Gapingiz to'g'ri.; *right side* o'ng tomon  
**rights** huquqlar; *civil rights* fuqaro huquqlari; *human rights* inson huquqlari  
**right-wing** o'ngchilar  
**ring** *noun* uzuk; *verb* telefon qil-; I want to call ... -ga telefon qilmoqchiman  
**riot** to'polon  
**ripe** pishgan  
**rise** tur-; ko'taril-  
**risk** xavflilik  
**river** daryo  
**river bank** qirg'oq  
**road** yo'l

**roadblock** post  
**road map** yo'l xaritasi  
**rob** so'y-; I've been robbed.  
 Narsalarimni o'g'irlashdi.  
**robbery** o'g'irlash  
**rock** tosh  
**rock concert** rok-n-rol kontserti  
**rock 'n' roll** rok muzikasi  
**roof** tom  
**room** xona; **single room** bir kishilik xona; **double room** ikki kishilik xona  
**room number** xona nomeri  
**room service** tozalash xizmati  
**rooster** xo'roz  
**rope** arqon  
**rosary** tasbeh  
**rose** atirgul  
**route** yo'l; marshrut  
**row** line saf  
**royal** podshoga oid  
**rubber** kauchuk  
**rubbish** axlat  
**ruble** rubl; so'm  
**rude** adabsiz  
**rug** gilam  
**rugby** regbi  
**ruins** xaroba  
**ruler** *person* hokim; *for measuring* lineyka  
**run** chop-  
**run out** tamom bo'l-; tuga-; I have run out of gas. Benzin tugadi.  
**Russia** Rossiya  
**Russian** rus; *language* ruscha  
**rust** zang

**S**

**sack** qop  
**sad** zafa  
**safe** *adjective* xavfsiz; *noun* seyf  
**safety** xavfsizlik  
**safety pin** to'g'nog'ich

**saffron** za'faron  
**saint** avliyo  
**saint's tomb** ziyoratgoh  
**salad** salat  
**salesperson** sotuvchi  
**salon** *shop* do'kon  
**salt** tuz  
**salty** sho'r  
**samovar** samovar  
**sand** qum  
**sandwich** buterbrot  
**satellite** sputnik  
**satellite phone** sputnik telefoni  
**satisfactory** yetarli; qanoatli  
**satisfied** mamnun  
**Saturday** shanba kuni  
**sausage** sosiska; horse sausage qazi  
**save** *rescue* qutqar-; *money* teja-  
**saw** *noun* arra  
**say** ayt-  
**scarf** sharf  
**scatter** tarqal-  
**school** maktab  
**science** ilm  
**scientific** ilmiy  
**scientist** olim  
**scissors** qaychi  
**score**: What's the score?  
 Hisob necha bo'ldi?; Who scored? Kim gol urdi?  
**Scot** shotlandiyalik  
**Scotland** Shotlandiya  
**Scottish** shotlandiyalik  
**screw** vint  
**screwdriver** otvertka  
**scythe** chalg'i o'roq  
**sea** dengiz  
**search** izla-  
**season** fasl  
**seat** o'rindiq; joy; *political* o'rin  
**second** *adjective* ikkinchi; *noun* sekund  
**second class** ikkinchi klas  
**second-hand** ishlatilgan  
**secret** *adjective* maxfiy; *noun* sir  
**secretary** sekretar; kotib

**secret police** S.N.B.  
**section** qism; bo'lim  
**security** xavfsizlik  
**see** ko'r-  
**seed** urug'  
**seek** izla-  
**seismic survey** seysmologik tadqiqot  
**seize** tortib ol-  
**sell** sot-  
**send** yubor-  
**senior** katta  
**sense** tuyg'u  
**September** sentyabr  
**septic** septik  
**series** seriya  
**serious** jiddiy  
**service** xizmat  
**session** sessiya  
**seven** yetti  
**seventeen** o'n yetti  
**seventy** yetmish  
**several** bir necha  
**severe winter** qattiq qish  
**sew** tik-  
**sex** jins; *sexual relations* jinsiy aloqa  
**shade** soya  
**shah** shoh  
**shake** chayqat-  
**shampoo** shampun  
**shape** shakl  
**share** *verb* bo'lish-  
**sharp** o'tkir  
**shaving cream** soqol olish uchun krem  
**she** u  
**sheep** qo'y  
**sheepdog** cho'pon iti  
**sheet** choyshab  
**shell** *of nut* qobiq  
**shell** *military* snaryad  
**shelter** panoh  
**shepherd** cho'pon  
**shine** porla-  
**ship** kema  
**shirt** ko'ylak

**shock** *medical* shok  
**shoes** tuffli  
**shoeshop** poyafzal do'koni  
**shoot** ot-; **don't shoot!** otmang!  
**shop** do'kon  
**shopkeeper** do'kondor  
**shopping** bozor qil- (to go ...)  
**shore** yoqa  
**short** kalta  
**shortage** defitsit  
**shoulder** yelka  
**shout** baqir-  
**shovel** belkurak  
**show** *noun* ko'rgazma; *program*; *verb* ko'rsat-  
**shower** dush  
**shrapnel** snaryad parchasi  
**shrine** ziyoratgoh  
**shut** *adjective* yopiq; *verb* yop-  
**Siberia** Sibir  
**sick** kasal; I am sick. Kasalman.  
**sidestreet** tor ko'cha  
**sight** tomosha qilinadigan joy  
**sign** *noun* belgi; *yozu*  
**sign an agreement** shartnoma qo'l qo'y-  
**sign language** imo-ishora tili  
**signature** imzo  
**significance** ahamiyat  
**significant** ahamiyatli  
**silence** jimjitlik  
**silent** jimjit  
**silk** ipak  
**silly** bachkana  
**silver** kumush  
**similar** shuningdek; shunaqa  
**since** ...dan beri  
**sing** ashula ayt-  
**single** bitta; **single room** bir kishilik xona; I am single. *said by a man* Bo'ydoqman.; *said by a woman* Turmushqa chiqqanman.  
**sink** *noun* umivalnik; *verb* bot-  
**sister**: *younger* singil; *older* opa  
**sit** o'tir-

**situation** vaziyat  
**six** olti  
**sixteen** o'n olti  
**sixth** oltinchi  
**sixty** oltmish  
**size** kattalik; razmer  
**skating** konki uchish  
**skiing** chang'i uchish  
**skill** mohirlik  
**skilled** mohir; epchil  
**skin** teri  
**ski slope** chang'i uchadigan joy  
**sky** osmon  
**sleep** *noun* uyqi; *verb* uxla-  
**sleeping bag** spal'niy meshok  
**sleeping car** yotoq vagon  
**sleeping pill(s)** uyqi dori  
**sleepy:** I am sleepy. Uyqim kelyapti.  
**sleet** do'l  
**sling** *medical* bog'ich  
**slip** kombinatasiya  
**slope** qiyalik  
**slow** sekin  
**slowly** sekin  
**small** kichkina  
**smaller** kichkinaroq  
**smell** *noun* hid  
**smoke** *noun* tutun; *verb* chek-  
**smoking** chekish  
**smuggler** kontrabandist  
**snail** shilliq qurt  
**snake** ilon  
**snake bite** ilon chaqishi  
**snow** qor; It is snowing. Qor yog'yapti.  
**snowdrift** qor uyumi  
**so** shunaqangi  
**so much/many** shuncha ko'p  
**soap** sovun  
**soccer** futbol  
**soccer match** futbol matchi  
**social** ijtimoiy  
**socialism** sotsializm  
**socialist** sotsialist  
**society** jamiyat  
**sock** noski

**soft** yumshoq  
**soldier** soldat; askar  
**solstice** quyosh turishi  
**solve** hal qil-  
**some** bir necha; ba'zi  
**somehow** bir amallab  
**someone/somebody** bittasi  
**something** bir narsa; bir nima  
**sometimes** ba'zan  
**somewhere** bir joyda  
**son** o'g'il  
**song** ashula  
**soon** yaqinda  
**sore throat** tomoq og'rig'i  
**sorry!** kechirasiz!; I'm sorry. Uzi.  
**soul** jon  
**sound** tovush  
**sound equipment** zvukoap-  
 paratura  
**soup** sho'rva  
**sour** nordon  
**source** manba  
**sour plum** ko'k sulton  
**south** *noun* janub  
**south(ern)** janubiy  
**souvenir** yodgor  
**soviet** sovet  
**Soviet Union** Sovet Ittifoqi  
**sow** ek-  
**spa** kurort  
**space** oraliq  
**spade** kurak  
**Spanish** ispaniyalik; *language*  
 ispancha  
**spanner** gayka klyuchi  
**spare tire** zapas shina  
**sparkling drink** gazli  
**speak:** gapir-; Do you speak English? Inglizcha bilasizmi?; I speak ... gapiraman.  
**speaker** *person* notiq; *parliament* notiq; *hi-fi* karnay  
**specialist** mutaxassis  
**speed** tezlik  
**spell:** How do you spell that? Qanaqa yoziladi?  
**spend** sarfla-

**spicy** *hot* achchiq  
**spider** o'rgimchak  
**spill** to'k-  
**spin** aylan-  
**spine** *of back* umurtqa  
**spit** tufla-  
**splint** *medical* taxtakach  
**split** yor-  
**spoil** buz-  
**sponge** gubka  
**spoon** qoshiq  
**sports** sport  
**sportsman** sportchi  
**spread** yoy-  
**spring** *season* bahor; *water* buloq; *metal* prujina  
**spy** razvedka; shpion  
**square; town square** skver  
**stadium** stadion  
**staff** xodimlar; shtab  
**stage** sahna  
**stale** suvi qochgan  
**stallion** ayg'ir  
**stamp** *postal* marka; *official* tamg'a; pechat  
**stand** tur-  
**star** yulduz  
**state** *nation* davlat; *in federation* shtat; *condition* ahvol  
**station** stantsiya  
**stationer's** kantselyariya do'koni  
**stationery** kantselyariya jihozlari  
**statue** haykal  
**stay:** *in one place* tur-; *behind* qol-  
**steak** bifshtek  
**steal** o'g'irla-  
**steal:** My ... has been stolen. ...-imni o'g'irlatdim.  
**steel** po'lat  
**steering wheel** rul  
**sterling** sterling  
**stethoscope** stetoskop  
**stick** *noun* cho'p; kaltak; *verb* yopish-  
**still** *adverb* hali ham  
**sting** *verb* chaq-

**stink** *verb* sasi-  
**stitches** *surgical* tikish  
**stolen** o'g'irlangan  
**stomach** qorin  
**stomachache:** I have a stomachache. Qornim og'riyapti.  
**stone** tosh  
**stop** to'xta-; **don't stop!** to'xtamang!  
**store** magazin; *shop* do'kon  
**stork** laylak  
**storm** bo'ron  
**story** *report/tale* hikoya; *floor* etaj; qavat  
**stove** plita  
**straight** tekis; **straight on** to'g'riga; **Go straight ahead.** To'g'riga yuring.  
**strange** g'alati  
**stranger** begona  
**strawberry** qulupnay  
**stream** daryocha  
**street** ko'cha  
**strength** kuch  
**stretcher** zambil  
**strike** *from work* zabastovka  
**strike** *verb:* *from work* zabastovka qil-  
**string** ip  
**strong** kuchli  
**structure** tuzum  
**struggle** kurash-  
**stuck:** Our car is stuck. Mashinamiz yerga botib qoldi.  
**student** o'quvchi; student  
**study** *noun* tadqiqot; *verb* o'qi-; o'rgan-  
**subject** mavzu  
**submachine gun** avtomat  
**suburb** shaharning atrofi  
**subway** metro metro  
**success** muvaffaqiyat  
**such** shunaqa  
**suddenly** birdan  
**sufficient** yetarli  
**sugar** shakar; *cube sugar* qand; *crystal sugar* novvot

**suit** kostyum-shim  
**suitable** mos  
**suitcase** chamadon  
**sultan** sulton  
**summer** yoz  
**summit** cho'qqi  
**summit conference** yuqori darajadagi uchrashuv  
**sun** quyosh  
**sunblock cream** quyoshdan saqlanish uchun krem  
**Sunday** yakshanba; bozor kuni  
**sunflower seeds** semyachka  
**sunglasses** qora ko'zoynak  
**sunny** quyoshli  
**sunny: It is sunny.** Quyosh chiqdi.  
**sunrise** kun chiqish payti  
**sunscreen** *see* sunblock  
**sunset** kunbotar vaqti  
**sunshine** oftob  
**supermarket** supermarket  
**supper** (kechki) ovqat  
**supply** *noun* zapas  
**surgeon** xirurg; jarroh  
**surgery** *operation* operatsiya  
**surname** familiya  
**surprising** ajoyib  
**swallow** *bird* qaldirg'och; *verb* yut-  
**swamp** botqoq  
**swear** *an oath* qasam ich-; *curse* so'kin-  
**sweat** *noun* ter; *verb* terla-  
**sweater** jemper  
**sweep** supur-  
**sweet** shirin  
**sweet pepper** qalampir; bulg'arskiy  
**swell** shish-  
**swim** suz-  
**swimming** suzish  
**swimming pool** basseyn  
**swing** arg'imchoq  
**switch** *electric* viklyuchatel  
**switch off** o'chir-  
**switch on** yoq-

**sycamore** *see* plane tree  
**symbol** belgi  
**symphony** simfoniya  
**symptom** belgi; alomat  
**synagogue** senago'g  
**syntax** sintaksis  
**syringe** shprits  
**system** sistema



**table** stol  
**tablecloth** dasturxon  
**tablet** tabletka  
**Tajik** tojik  
**take** ol-  
**take off: What time does the plane take off?** Samolyot qachon uchadi?  
**talk** gapir-  
**tall** baland bo'lyli  
**tampon** tampon  
**tandoor oven** tandir  
**tank** bak; *military* tank  
**tap** *faucet* jo'mrak  
**tape** kasseta  
**tape recorder** magnitofon  
**taste** *noun* ta'm; *verb* tot-  
**tasteless** mazasiz  
**tasty** shirin  
**tax** *noun* soliq; *verb* soliq ol-  
**tax-free** soliqsiz  
**tax-free zone** soliqsiz zona  
**taxi** taksi  
**tea** choy; *green* ko'k choy; *black* pamil choy; *tea with milk* shirchoy  
**teach** o'rgat-; o'qit-  
**teacher** o'qituvchi  
**teacup** *Uzbek* piyola  
**team** kommanda  
**tear** *noun* yirtiq joy  
**tear** *verb* yirt-  
**tear gas** yoshlantiruvchi gaz  
**teaspoon** choy qoshig'i

**technique** uslub  
**teeth** tish  
**telecommunications** telealoqalar  
**telegram** telegramma  
**telephone** *noun* telefon; *satellite* phone sputnik telefoni; *verb* telefon qil-  
**telephone center** telemarkaz  
**telephone operator** telegrafist  
**telephone station** telefon stantsiyasi  
**telescope** durbin  
**television** televizor  
**television station** televidenie stantsiyasi  
**telex** teleks  
**tell** ayt-; **tell him/her** unga ayt-ing; **tell me** menga ayting  
**temperature** temperatura; **I have a temperature.** Isitmam bor.  
**temple** ibodatxona  
**ten** o'n  
**tennis** tennis  
**tent** chodir  
**teat pegs** qoziq  
**tenth** o'ninchi  
**termite** termit  
**terrible** dahshatli  
**territory** territoriya  
**test** *noun* imtihon  
**text** tekst  
**than: bigger than** -dan katta; **smaller than** -dan kichkina  
**thank** rahmat de-  
**thank you!** rahmat!  
**that** ana u; o'sha  
**that's enough!** Bo'ldi!  
**thaw** *noun* qor erishi; *verb* eri-  
**theater** teatr  
**theft** o'g'rilik  
**their** ularning  
**theirs** ularniki  
**themselves** ularning o'zi  
**then** keyin  
**theory** nazariya

**there** o'sha yerda; **there is/are** bor; **there is/are not** yo'q  
**therefore** shuning uchun  
**thermometer** termometr  
**these** bular  
**they** ular  
**thick** *wide* keng; *dense* quyuc  
**thief** o'g'ri  
**thin: thing** ingichka; *person* ozg'in  
**thing** narsa  
**think** o'yla-; **I think ...** ... deb o'ylayman  
**third** *adjective* uchinchi; **one-third** uchdan bir  
**thirsty: I'm thirsty.** Chanqab ketdim.  
**thirteen** o'n uch  
**thirty** o'ttiz  
**this** mana bu  
**those** o'sha  
**thought** fikr  
**thousand** ming  
**thread** ip  
**three** uch  
**three times** uch marta  
**throat** tomoq  
**thrombosis** tromboz  
**throne** taxt  
**through** -dan; orqali  
**throw** ot-  
**thumb** bosh barmoq  
**thunder** gumburlash  
**Thursday** payshanba  
**tick** *insect* kana  
**ticket** bilet; **one-way ticket** borish bileti; **return ticket** borish-kelish bileti  
**ticket office** kassa  
**tie** *necktie* galstuk  
**tie** *verb* bog'la-  
**ties: diplomatic ties** diplomatik aloqalar  
**tights** kolgotka  
**time** vaqt; **two times** ikki marta; **for a long time** anchadan beri; **free time**

bo'sh vaqt; **What time is it?**  
Soat necha bo'ldi?

**timetable** jadval

**tire** *noun* shina; *verb* charcha-

**tired** charchagan

**tissues** salfetka

**transfer** *on the phone* ula-

**toast** *drink* tost

**tobacco** tamaki; chewing tobacco nosvoy

**today** bugun

**toe** oyoq barmog'i

**together** birga

**toilet** tualet

**toilet paper** xo'jalik qog'ozi

**toilet(s)** tualet(lar)

**token** *coin* jeton

**tomato** pomidor

**tomb** maqbara

**tomorrow** ertaga; the day after tomorrow indinga

**tongue** til

**tonight** bugun kechasi

**too** *also* ham; *very* juda; *too little* juda kam; *too many/much* juda ko'p

**tools** asboblar

**tooth** tish

**toothache** tish og'rig'i

**toothbrush** tish cho'tkasi

**toothpaste** tish pastasi

**toothpick** tish kavlagich

**top** ust; tepa; on top of tepasida

**torture** *noun* qiynoq; *verb* qiynoqla-

**tourism** turizm

**tourist** sayohatchi; turist

**tourist office** turizm idorasi

**tourniquet** turniket

**tow:** Can you tow us? Bizni tortib ketolasizmi?

**tow rope** tros

**towel** sochiq

**tower** minor

**town** posyolka

**town center** tsentr; markaz

**town hall** gorispolkom

**track** reyls

**tractor** traktor

**trade union** kasaba uyushmasi; profsoyuz

**tradition** urf-odat

**traditional** milliy; an'anaviy

**traffic lights** svetofor

**traffic police** GAI

**train** poezd

**train station** vokzal

**tranquilizer** tinchlantiruvchi

**transformer** transformator

**transfusion: blood transfusion** qon quyish

**translate** tarjima qil-

**translation** tarjima

**translator** tarjimon

**transmit** yubor-; yo'nat-; yuqtir-

**transmitter** peredatchik

**transport** tashi-

**trap** qopqon

**trash** axlat; musor

**trauma** travma

**travel** *noun* sayohat; *verb* sayohat qil-

**travel agent** sayohat agentligi

**traveler** sayohatchi; yo'lovchi

**traveler's checks** sayohat cheklari

**treacherous** xavf-xatarli

**treasury** xazina

**tree** daraxt

**trial** *legal* sud; muhokama

**trolley bus** trolleybus

**troops** qo'shinlar; otryadlar

**trouble:** What's the trouble? Nima bo'ldi?

**trousers** shim

**truce** sulh

**truck** gruzovoy mashina

**true** to'g'ri; rost

**trunk** *of car* bagaj joyi

**truth** haqiqat

**try** *make effort* harakat qil-

**tsar** tsar

**tube** quvur; truba

**Tuesday** seshanba

**tunnel** tunel

**turban** salla

**Turk** turk

**turkey** induk

**Turkey** Turkiya

**Turkish** turkcha

**Turkish baths** hammom

**turn** buril-; turn left! Chapga buriling!; turn right! O'ngga buriling!

**twelve** o'n ikki

**twenty** yigirma

**twice** ikki marta

**twins** egizak

**two** ikki

**two-thirds** uchdan ikki

**type** *noun* tur; xil

**typewriter** mashinka

**tyre** *noun* shina

**Tashkiloti**

**unexpected** kutilmagan

**unexploded bomb** portdamagan bomba

**unfortunate** afsus

**unfortunately** afsuski

**unhappy** xafa

**UNHCR** Birlashgan Millatlar Qochoqlar uchun Oliy Komissari

**unification** birlashish

**uniform** forma

**union** ittifoq; trade union kasaba uyushmasi; profsoyuz

**unique** yagona; o'ziga xos

**unite** birlash-

**united** birlashgan

**United Nations** Birlashgan Millatlar Tashkiloti

**university** universitet

**unknown** noma'lum

**until ... ..** -gacha

**up** yuqoriga; tepaga

**U.S.A.** AQSh (Amerika Qo'shma Shtatlari)

**use** ishlat-; foydalan-

**useful** foydali

**usual** oddiy

**usually** odatda

**Uzbek** o'zbek; language o'zbekcha

**Uzbekistan** O'zbekiston

**U**

**UFO** uchar lipopcha

**Ukraine** Ukraina

**Ukrainian language** ukraincha

**ulcer** yara; stomach ulcer oshqozon yarasi

**umbrella** zontik

**uncle:** *maternal* tog'a; *paternal* amaki

**under ... ..** tagida

**underground** yer tagida; railway metro

**understand** tushun-; I understand. Tushunaman.; I don't understand. Tushunmadim.

**undertake** kirish-

**underwear** ishton

**undo** yech-

**UNDP** Birlashgan Millatlar Taraqqiyot Programmasi

**unemployed** ishsiz

**unemployment** ishsizlik

**UNESCO** Birlashgan Millatlar Maorif, Ilm, va Madaniyat

**V**

**vacation** kanikul; dam olish payti

**vaccinated:** I have been vaccinated. Emlanganman.

**valley** vodiya

**van** furgon

**variety** har xillik

**varnish** lak

**vase** vaza

**vegetables** sabzavot

**vegetable shop** sabzavot do'koni  
**vegetarian:** I am a vegetari-  
 an. Vegetarianman.

**vein** qon tomiri

**venereal disease** tanosil kasalligi

**verb** fe'l

**very** juda

**veto** veto

**vice-president** vitse prezident;  
 prezident muovini

**victim** qurbon

**victory** g'alaba

**video player** videomagnitofon

**videotape cassette** videokasseta

**view** manzara

**village** qishloq

**village elder** oqsoqol

**vinegar** sirka; uksus

**violence** zo'ravonlik

**virus** virus

**visa** viza

**visit** *verb* ...-ga bor-; *as a guest*  
 uyiga bor-

**visitor** mehmon

**vodka** aroq

**voice** tovush

**voltage** voltaj

**vomit:** I have been vomiting.  
 Qusyapman.

**vote** *noun* ovoz; *verb* ovoz ber-

**voting** ovoz berish

**vote-rigging** ovoz berishning  
 soxtalashtirilishi

## W

**wage war** urush-

**wait** kut-

**waiter** ofitsant

**wait for** kut-

**waitress** ofitsantka

**wake** uyg'on-; Please wake me  
 up at ... Soat ...da uyg'oting.

**wake-up call** uyg'otish uchun  
 telefon

**Wales** Uels

**walkie-talkie** ratsiya

**wall** devor

**wallet** bumajnik

**walnut** yong'oq

**want:** What do you want? Sizga  
 nima kerak?; I want ... Menga  
 ... kerak; I don't want ...  
 Menga ... kerak emas; I want  
 to leave. Ketmoqchiman.

**war** urush; **civil war** fuqarolar  
 urushi

**war crime** urush qoidalariga  
 qarshi jinoyat

**warm** issiq; iliq

**war tribunal** urush tribunali

**wash** yuv-

**wasp** ari

**watch** *noun* soat; *verb* qara-

**watchmaker's** soatsozlik

**water** suv; Is there drinking  
 water? Ichiladigan suv bormi?

**water bottle** suv shisha

**waterfall** shalola

**watermelon** tarvuz

**wave** to'lqin

**way** taraf; this way bu taraf;  
 that way u taraf

**we** biz

**weak** kuchsiz

**weapon** qurol

**wear** kiy-

**weasel** latcha

**weather** havo

**Wednesday** chorshanba

**week** hafta; last week o'tgan  
 hafta; next week keyingi  
 hafta; this week bu hafta

**weekend** shanba-yakshanba

**weep** yig'la-

**weight** og'irlik

**welcome!** Marhamat!

**well** *adjective* sog'; *adverb* yaxshi;  
*noun* quduq; oil well neft  
 qudug'i; gas well gaz qudug'i

**well site** quduq yeri

**well-known** mashhur

**Welsh** uelslik

**west** *noun* g'arb

**west(ern)** *adjective* g'arbiy

**wet** *adjective* suv; ho'l; *verb*  
 suvla-

**what?** nima?; what kind?

**what?** qanaqa?; what's that? Nima  
 u?

**wheat** bug'doy

**wheel** g'ildirak

**wheelchair** nogironlar arava-  
 chasi

**when?** qachon?

**where?** qayerda?; qayoqda?;

**where** from? qayerdan?;

**Where** are you from? Siz  
 qayerliksiz?

**which?** qaysi?

**whisky** viski

**white** oq

**who?** kim?

**whole** butun

**why?** nega?

**wide** keng

**widow** beva

**widowed:** I am widowed.

Bevaman.

**widower** beva

**wife** xotin

**wild** yovvoy

**willow** tol

**wix:** Who won? Kim yutdi?

**wind** *noun* shamol

**wind** *verb* o'ra-

**window** deraza

**windshield** old oyna

**windy:** It's windy. Shamol  
 esyapti.

**wine** vino; sharob

**wing** qanot

**winter** qish

**wire** sim

**wisdom** hikmat

**wish** *verb* ista-; I wish to ...  
 ...-shni istayman.

**with** bilan

**withdraw** chekin-; voz kech-

**without** -siz; without water  
 suvsiz

**witness** guvoh

**wolf** bo'ri

**woman** ayol; xotin kishi

**womb** qorin; bachadon

**wonton** chuchvara

**wood** *forest* daraxtzor; *substance*  
 yog'och

**wool** jun

**word** so'z

**work** *noun* ish; *verb* ishla-; **The**  
**phone doesn't work.** Telefon  
 ishlamayapti.

**worker** ishchi

**world** dunyo

**worm** qurt; **earthworm** chu-  
 valchang

**worried:** to be worried xavotir  
 ol-; qo'rq-

**worse** yomonroq; I feel worse.  
 Yomonroq his qilyapman.

**worth** foyda

**wound** *noun* yara; *verb* yarala-

**wrapped** o'ralgan

**wrench** *noun* gayka klyuchi

**wrestling** kurash

**wrist** bilak

**write** yoz-

**writer** yozuvchi

**writing** yozuv

**writing paper** (yozish uchun)  
 gog'oz

**wrong** noto'g'ri; **You're**  
**wrong!** Gapingiz noto'g'ri.

## X

**X-ray** rentgen

## Y

**yard** bog'cha; hovli; *distance* yard  
 yard yil; last year o'tgan yili;

this year bu yil; next year  
keyingi yil; the year after  
next ikki yildan keyin

**yellow** sariq

**Yerevan** Yerevan

**yes** ha

**yesterday** kecha; the day  
before yesterday oldingi kun

**yet** hali

**yield** yo'l ber-

**yogurt** qatiq

**you** *singular* siz; *plural* sizlar

**young** yosh

**young person** yosh bola

**your** *singular* sizning; *plural*  
sizlarning

**yours** *singular* sizniki; *plural*  
sizlarniki

**yourself** o'zingiz

**yourselves** o'zinglar

## Z

**zero** nul

**zoo** hayvonot bog'i; zoopark

# UZBEK Phrasebook

## yellow

---

this year bu yil; next year  
keyingi yil; the year after  
next ikki yildan keyin

**yellow** sariq

**Yerevan** Yerevan

**yes** ha

**yesterday** kecha; the day  
before yesterday oldingi kun

**yet** hali

**yield** yo'l ber-

**yogurt** qatiq

**you** *singular* siz; *plural* sizlar

**young** yosh

**young person** yosh bola

**your** *singular* sizning; *plural*  
sizlarning

**yours** *singular* sizniki; *plural*  
sizlarniki

**yourself** o'zingiz

**yourselves** o'zinglar

## Z

**zero** nul

**zoo** hayvonot bog'i; zoopark

# UZBEK Phrasebook



## 1. ETIQUETTE

### Hello . . .

**Assalomu alaykum!** is the Uzbek way of saying "hello!", to which the formal reply is **alaykum assalom!**, or simply saying back **assalomu alaykum!** This greeting, which means "peace on you!" is also used for the other greetings of the day, corresponding to English "good morning," "good afternoon," "good evening," and "good night."

how are you?	<b>yaxshimisiz?</b> <i>or</i> <b>ahvollar yaxshimi?</b> <i>or</i> <b>qalaysiz?</b> <b>yaxshi, rahmat!</b>
fine, thank you!	<b>ertagacha xayr!</b> <b>xayr!</b> <b>oq yo'li!</b> <b>marhamat!</b> <b>xush kelibsiz*</b>
see you tomorrow!	<b>olinglar!**</b>
good bye!	<b>rahmat</b>
bon voyage!	<b>sizga omad!</b>
welcome!	<b>kechirasiz!</b>
bon appetit!	<b>mumkinmi?</b>
thank you	<b>kechirasiz!</b>
good luck!	<i>or</i> <b>xafa bo'lmang!</b>
excuse me!	<b>ha***</b>
may I?	<b>yo'q***</b>
sorry!	
yes	
no	

## 2. QUICK REFERENCE

I	<b>men</b>
you <i>singular</i>	<b>siz</b>
he/she/it	<b>u</b>
we	<b>biz</b>
you <i>plural</i>	<b>sizlar</b>
they	<b>ular</b>
this	<b>bu; shu</b>
that	<b>u; o'sha</b>
these	<b>bular</b>
those	<b>ular</b>
here	<b>bu yer(da)</b>
there	<b>u yer(da)</b>
where?	<b>qayer(da)?</b>
who?	<b>kim?</b>
what?	<b>nima?</b>
when?	<b>qachon?</b>
which?	<b>qaysi?</b>
how?	<b>qanday?; qanaqa?</b>
why?	<b>nimaga?; nega?</b>
how much?	<b>qancha?</b>
how many?	<b>necha(ta)?</b>
what's that?	<b>nima u?</b>
is there?/are there?	<b>. . . bormi?</b>
where is/are?	<b>. . . qayerda?</b>
	<i>or</i> <b>. . . qayoqda?</b>
What must I do?	<b>Men nima qilay?</b>
What do you want?	<b>Sizga nima kerak?</b>

very  
and

*or*  
but

**juda**  
**bilan\***  
**yoki**  
**lekin**

\* This is said only after you have sat down and exchanged greetings with all present.

I like . . . <i>something</i> <i>people and strong likes</i>	<b>Menga . . . yoqadi.</b> <b>Men ...-ni yaxshi ko'raman.</b> <b>Men . . .-ni yomon ko'raman.</b> <i>or</i> <b>Menga . . . yoqmaydi.</b> <b>. . .-gim kelyapti.</b>
I don't like . . .	<b>Men . . . olmoqchiman.</b> <i>or</i> <b>Menga . . . kerak.</b> <b>Men (ket)moqchiman.</b>
I should like . . .	<b>Menga . . . kerak emas.</b> <b>Men (ket)moqchi-</b> <b>masman.</b> <i>or</i> <b>(Ket)gim kelmayapti.</b>
I want . . . <i>something</i>	<b>Bilaman.</b> <b>Bilmadim.</b>
I want to (leave).	<b>Tushunasizmi?</b> <b>Tushunaman.</b> <i>or</i> <b>Bilaman.</b> <b>Tushunmadim.</b> <i>or</i> <b>Bilmayman.</b>
I don't want . . .	<b>Afsus!</b> <i>or</i> <b>Xafa bo'lmang!</b> <b>Xudo shifosini bersin.</b> <b>Bandachilik.</b>
I don't want to (leave).	<b>Bu muhim narsa.</b> <b>Hech nima qilmaydi.</b> <b>Arzimaydi.</b> <b>Minnatdorman.</b> <b>Xo'p!</b>
I know.	
I don't know.	
Do you understand?	
I understand.	
I don't understand.	
I am sorry.	
<i>if someone falls ill</i>	
<i>if someone dies</i>	
It's important.	
It doesn't matter.	
You're welcome!	
I am grateful.	
No problem!	

more or less  
here is/here are  
Is everything OK?  
  
danger!  
How do you spell that?

## —Feelings

I am . . .  
  
cold  
  
hot  
right  
sleepy  
hungry  
thirsty  
angry  
happy  
sad  
tired  
well

**taxminan**  
**Mana . . .**  
**Hamma narsa joyidami?**  
**xavfli!**  
**Qanaqa yoziladi?**

**Men sovqotib ketdim.**  
**Men isib ketdim.**  
**Meniki to'g'ri.**  
**Uyqim kelyapti.**  
**Gornim och.**  
**Chanqab ketdim.**  
**Jahlim chiqyapti.**  
**Xursandman.**  
**Xafaman.**  
**Charchab ketdim.**  
**Tuzukman.**

## —Colors

black  
blue  
brown  
green  
orange  
  
pink  
purple  
  
red  
white  
yellow

**qora**  
**ko'k**  
**jigarrang**  
**yashil; ko'k**  
**to'q sariq;**  
**qovoq rang**  
**pushti**  
**siyoh rang;**  
**binafsha rang**  
**qizil**  
**oq**  
**sariq**

### 3. INTRODUCTIONS

What is your name?  
My name is . . .  
May I introduce you to . . .

**Otingiz nima?**  
**Otim . . .**  
**Sizni . . .-ga**  
**tanishtirib qo'ysam**  
**maylimi?**

This is my . . .  
friend  
colleague/companion

**Bu mening . . .**  
**o'rtog'im**  
**hamkasbim**  
*or* **hamkorlik**  
**qilyapmiz**  
**qarindoshim**

relative

**TITLES** — Uzbeks don't use titles such as "Mr." or "Mrs." Instead, people are referred to by **aka** (older males) or **opa** (older females), along with titles such as **domla** for a professor or teacher, or **doktor**, etc. **Aka** and **opa** are used following the person's first name, e.g. **Fred aka** and **Emma opa**.

#### —Nationality

Where are you from?  
I am from . . .

**Qayerliksiz?**  
**Men . . . -danman.**

America  
Australia  
Britain  
Canada  
China  
England  
Europe  
Germany  
India  
Iran  
Ireland

**Amerika**  
**Avstraliya**  
**Buyuk Britaniya**  
**Kanada**  
**Xitoy**  
**Angliya**  
**Yevropa**  
**Germaniya**  
**Hindiston**  
**Eron**  
**Irlandiya**

Japan  
New Zealand  
Northern Ireland  
Pakistan  
Scotland  
Wales  
the USA

**Yaponiya**  
**Yangizlandiya**  
**Shimoliy Irlandiya**  
**Pokiston**  
**Shotlandiya**  
**Uels**  
**Amerika**

I am . . .  
American  
Australian  
British  
Canadian  
Chinese  
Dutch  
English  
German  
Indian  
Iranian  
Irish  
Israeli  
Japanese  
Pakistani  
Scottish  
Welsh

**Men . . . -man.**  
**amerikalik**  
**avstraliyalik**  
**britaniyalik**  
**kanadalik**  
**xitoy**  
**gollandiyalik**  
**ingliz**  
**nemis**  
**hind**  
**eronlik**  
**irlandiyalik**  
**isroillik**  
**yapon**  
**pokistonlik**  
**shotlandiyalik**  
**uelslik**

Where were you born?  
I was born in . . .

**Siz qayerda tug'ilgansiz?**  
**. . .-da tug'ilganman.**

#### —Central Asian nationalities

Afghan  
Armenian  
Azerbaijani  
Chechen  
Daghestani  
Dungan (*Chinese Muslim*)  
Georgian

**afg'on**  
**arman**  
**ozarbayjon**  
**chechen**  
**dog'istonlik**  
**dungon**  
**gruzin**

Jew  
Kalmuk  
Karakalpak  
Kazakh  
Kirghiz  
Korean  
Mongolian  
Russian  
Tajik  
Tatar  
Tibetan  
Turkmen  
Uighur  
Ukrainian

**jugut**  
**qalmoq**  
**qoraqalpoq**  
**qozoq**  
**qirg'iz**  
**kores**  
**mo'g'ul**  
**rus**  
**tojik**  
**tatar**  
**tibetlik**  
**turkman**  
**uyg'ur**  
**ukrain**

engineer  
farmer  
film-maker  
journalist  
lawyer  
mechanic  
negotiator

nurse  
observer  
officer worker  
pilot  
political scientist  
scientist  
secretary  
soldier  
student

*school*  
*university*

surgeon  
teacher  
telecommunications  
specialist  
tourist  
writer

**injener; muhandis**  
**dehqon**  
**(kino)rejissyor**  
**jurnalist; muxbir**  
**advokat; himoyachi**  
**mexanik**  
**muzokara olib**  
**boruvchi**  
**hamshira; medsestra**  
**kuzatuvchi**  
**xodim (ofis xodimi)**  
**pilot**  
**siyosatshunos**  
**olim**  
**kotib; sekretar**  
**askar; soldat**  
**o'quvchi**  
**student**  
**xirurg; jarroh**  
**o'qituvchi; domla**  
**telealoqalar**  
**mutaxassisi**  
**sayohatchi; turist**  
**yozuvchi**

**—Occupations**

What do you do?  
I am a/an . . .

**Nima ish qilasiz?**  
**Men . . . man.**  
*or* **Men . . . bo'p**  
**ishlayman.**

academic  
accountant  
  
administrator  
agronomist  
aid worker  
  
architect  
artist  
business person  
carpenter  
consultant  
dentist  
diplomat  
doctor  
economist

**akademik**  
**buxgalter;**  
**hisobchi**  
**administrator**  
**agronom**  
**beg'araz yordam**  
**xizmatchisi**  
**arxitektor; me'mor**  
**rassom**  
**biznesmen**  
**duradgor**  
**maslahatchi**  
**tish doktori**  
**elchi**  
**doktor**  
**ekonomist; iqtisodchi**

**—Age**

How old are you?

I am . . . years old.

**Yoshingiz nechada?**

*or* **Necha yoshsiz?**

**. . . yoshdaman.**

**—Family**

Are you married? *male*

*female*

I am single. *male*

**Uylanganmisiz?**

**Turmushga chiqqanmisiz?**

**Bo'ydoqman. *or***

**Uylanmaganman.**

I am single. *female*

I am married. *male*  
*female*

I am divorced. *male*  
*female*

I am a widow/widower.

Do you have a boyfriend?  
Do you have a girlfriend?

What is his/her name?

How many children do you have?  
I don't have any children.  
I have a daughter.  
I have a son.

How many brothers and sisters do you have?  
How many brothers do you have?  
How many sisters do you have?

father  
mother  
grandfather  
grandmother  
older brother  
younger brother  
older sister  
younger sister

**Turmushga chiqmaganman.**  
**Uylanganman.**  
**Turmushga chiqqanman.**  
**Xotinim bilan ajrashganman.**  
**Erim bilan ajrashganman.**  
**Bevaman.**

**Yigitingiz bormi?**  
**Yaxshi ko'radigan qizingiz bormi?**  
**Uning oti nima?**

**Necha bolangiz bor?**

**Bolalarim yo'q.**  
**Bitta qizim bor.**  
**Bitta o'g'lim bor.**

**Oilada nechta bolasizlar?**  
**Nechta aka-ukangiz bor?**  
**Nechta opa-singlingiz bor?**

**dada**  
**oyi**  
**buva**  
**buvi**  
**aka**  
**uka**  
**opa**  
**singil**

children  
daughter  
son  
twins  
husband  
wife  
family  
man  
woman  
boy  
girl  
person  
people

**bolalar**  
**qiz**  
**o'g'il**  
**egizak**  
**er; xo'jayin**  
**xotin**  
**oila**  
**erkak kishi**  
**xotin kishi**  
**(o'g'il) bola**  
**qiz bola**  
**shaxs**  
**odamlar**

## —Religion

The Uzbeks are Sunni Muslims. (For more, see the note on 'Religious Heritage' on page 150.)

What is your religion?

**Sizingiz diningiz nima?**

I am (a) . . .

Muslim  
Buddhist  
Orthodox  
Christian  
Catholic  
Hindu  
Jewish

**Men . . .**

**musulmonman**  
**buddistman**  
**pravoslavman**  
**xristianman**  
**katolikman**  
**hinduman**  
**yahudiyman**

I am not religious.

**Dindor emasman.**

## 4. LANGUAGE

Aside from other indigenous languages spoken in Central Asia, almost everyone speaks Russian. Many will also know a smattering at least of one or more European languages – such as German and English. Because Uzbeks are scattered over a wide area outside of the republics of Central Asia, as well as due to the obvious influence of Islam, you will find quite a few speakers of Tajik, Turkish, and perhaps Arabic.

Do you speak English?  
Do you speak Russian?  
Do you speak German?  
Do you speak French?  
Do you speak Farsi?  
Do you speak Chinese?

Does anyone speak English?  
I speak a little . . .  
I don't speak . . .

I understand.  
I don't understand.

Please point to the word in the book.  
Please wait while I look up the word.

Please could you speak more slowly.  
Could you repeat that?

How do you say . . . in Uzbek?

**Inglizcha bilasizmi?**  
**Ruscha bilasizmi?**  
**Nemischa bilasizmi?**  
**Frantsuzcha bilasizmi?**  
**Forscha bilasizmi?**  
**Xitoycha bilasizmi?**

**Inglizcha biladigan bormi?**  
**Ozgina . . . bilaman.**  
**. . . bilmayman.**

**Tushunaman.**  
**Tushunmayman.**

**Kitobda yozilganini ko'rsating.**  
**Kerakli so'zni qidiriyotganimda turib turing.**  
**Sal sekinroq gapiring.**  
**Qaytarvoring. Nima dedingiz?**  
**O'zbekchada . . . qanday aytiladi?**

What does . . . mean?

How do you pronounce this word?

I speak . . .

Arabic  
Armenian  
Azeri  
Chechen  
Chinese  
Danish  
Dutch  
English  
Farsi  
French  
Georgian  
German  
Greek  
Italian  
Japanese  
Kazakh  
Kirghiz  
Mongolian  
Russian  
Spanish  
Tajik  
Tibetan  
Turkish  
Turkmen  
Ukrainian

**. . . degani nima degani?**  
**Bu so'z qanaqa aytiladi?**

**Men . . . bilaman.**  
**arabcha**  
**armancha**  
**ozarbayjoncha**  
**chechen tilini**  
**xitoycha**  
**daniyaliklar tilini**  
**gollandanda tilini**  
**inglizcha**  
**forscha**  
**frantsuzcha**  
**gruzincha**  
**nemischa**  
**grek tilini**  
**italyancha**  
**yaponcha**  
**qozoqcha**  
**qirg'izcha**  
**mo'g'il tilini**  
**ruscha**  
**ispancha**  
**tojikcha**  
**tibet tilini**  
**turkcha**  
**turkmancha**  
**ukraincha**

## 5. BUREAUCRACY

Note that many forms you encounter may be written in Russian instead.

name  
surname  
middle name  
address  
date of birth  
place of birth  
nationality  
age  
sex  
    male  
    female  
religion  
reason for travel

    business  
    tourism  
work  
personal  
profession  
marital status  
single *male*  
    *female*  
married *male*  
    *female*  
divorced

date  
date of arrival  
date of departure  
passport

**ism**  
**familiya**  
**otaning ismi**  
**adres; manzil**  
**tug'ilgan kun**  
**tug'ilgan joy**  
**fuqarolik**  
**yosh**  
**jins**  
    er  
    xotin  
**din**  
**sayohat qilishdan**  
**maqsad**  
    tijorat  
    turizm; sayohat  
**ish**  
**shaxsiy**  
**kasb**  
**oilaviy holati**  
**uylanmagan; bo'ydoq**  
**turmushga chiqmagan**  
**uylangan**  
**turmushga chiqqan**  
**er/xotindan**  
**ajrashgan**

**sana; chislo**  
**kelish muddati**  
**ketish muddati**  
**pasport**

passport number  
visa  
currency

Is this the correct form?

What does this mean?  
Where is . . . 's office?  
Which floor is it on?  
Does the elevator work?

Is Mr/Ms . . . in?  
Please tell him/her that  
I am here.  
I can't wait, I have an  
appointment.

Tell him/her that I was  
here.

### —Ministries

Ministry of Agriculture

Ministry of Defense  
Ministry of Education  
Ministry of Foreign Affairs

Ministry of Health

Ministry of Internal Affairs  
Ministry of Justice

**pasport nomeri**  
**viza**  
**pul**

**Kerakli hujjat**  
**shumi?**  
**Bu nima degani?**  
**. . .-ning ofisi qayerda?**  
**Nechanchi qavatda?**  
**Lift ishlayaptimi?**

**. . . bormi?**  
**Ularga men keldi**  
**deb ayting.**  
**Men kutolmayman,**  
**boshqa joyda**  
**uchrashuvim bor.**  
**Men kelib ketdi deb**  
**aytib qo'ying.**

**Qishloq Xo'jaligi**  
**Vazirligi**  
**Mudofaa Vazirligi**  
**Xalq Ta'limi Vazirligi**  
**Tashqi Ishlar**  
**Vazirligi**  
**Sog'liqni Saqlash**  
**Vazirligi**  
**Ichki Ishlar Vazirligi**  
**Adliya Vazirligi**

## 6. TRAVEL

**PUBLIC TRANSPORT** — Buses or trolley buses can often be too packed for comfort, but Tashkent's metro is quite good. There are numerous minibuses called **marshrutka**, which stop at pre-determined pickup points. You pay the driver or his assistant as you get out. Buses are reliable and leave from specially designated areas. Intercity buses usually wait to collect the most possible number of passengers. Travel by rail is slow and subject to long delays mid-journey. Note that all public announcements, particularly for trains and planes, are made both in Uzbek and Russian (and Tajik in Samarqand and Bukhara). Bicycles and motorbikes are not difficult to find but are not used much in city areas.

What time does

... leave/arrive?

the airplane

the boat

the bus

the train

the trolley bus

The plane is delayed/  
canceled.

The train is delayed/  
canceled.

How long will it be delayed?

There is a delay of ...  
minutes/hours.

Excuse me, where is the  
ticket office?

Where can I buy a ticket?

I want to go to ...

I want a ticket to ...

... qachon

keladi/yuradi?

**samolyo't**

**paroxod**

**avtobus**

**poezd**

**trolleybus**

**Samolyo't kechikadi./**

**Reys bekor qilindi.**

**Poezd kechikadi./**

**Bekor qilindi.**

**Necha soat kech**

**keladi?**

... minut/soat kech

**keladi.**

**Kassa qayoqda?**

**Qayerdan bilet olsam  
bo'ladi?**

... -ga bormoqchiman.

... -ga bilet

**olmoqchiman.**

I would like ...

a one-way ticket

a return ticket

first class

second class

business class

Do I pay in dollars or  
in som?

You must pay in dollars.

You must pay in som.

You can pay in either.

Can I reserve a place?

How long does the trip  
take?

Is it a direct route?



In Uzbekistan all flights are (technically) non-smoking.

Is there a flight to ... ?

When is the next flight  
to ... ?

How long is the flight?

... -ni olmoqchiman.

**borish bileti  
borish-kelish  
bileti**

**birinchi klas  
ikkinchi klas  
biznes klas**

**Dollar bilan  
to'laymanmi, so'm  
bilanmi?**

**Dollar bilan to'lash  
kerak.**

**So'm bilan to'lash  
kerak.**

**Farqi yo'q.**

**Bir joyni bron qilсам  
bo'ladimi?**

**Necha soatda  
boramiz?**

**To'xtamasdan  
boradimi?**

... -ga samolyo't  
bormi?

... -ga keyingi  
samolyo't qachon  
uchadi?

**Necha soatda yetib  
boradi?**



What is the flight number?  
You must check in at . . . ?

**Nechanchi reys?**  
**. . .-da ro'yxatdan**  
**o'tishingiz kerak.**

Is the flight delayed?  
How many hours is the  
flight delayed?  
Is this the flight for . . . ?

**Samolyo't kechikdimi?**  
**Necha soat kechikadi?**

Is that the flight from . . . ?

**Bu . . .-ga uchadigan**  
**samolyo'tmi?**  
**Bu . . . dan kelgan**  
**samolyo'tmi?**

When is the Moscow  
flight arriving?  
Is it on time?  
Is it late?  
Do I have to change  
planes?  
Has the plane left  
Moscow yet?  
What time does the plane  
take off?  
What time do we arrive  
in Moscow?

**Moskvadan samolyo't**  
**qachon keladi?**  
**Vaqtida keladimi?**  
**Kech keladimi?**  
**Boshqa samolyo'tga**  
**o'tish kerakmi?**  
**Moskvaga uchadigan**  
**samolyo't ketdimi?**  
**Samolyo't qachon**  
**uchadi?**  
**Moskvaga qachon**  
**yetib boramiz?**

excess baggage  
international flight  
national flight

**ortiqcha bagaj**  
**xalqaro reys**  
**ichki reys**

## —Bus

bus stop  
Where is the bus stop/  
station?  
Take me to the bus station.

**bekat; ostanovka**  
**Ostanovka/**  
**avtostantsiya qayoqda?**  
**Meni avtostantsiyaga**  
**oborib qo'ying.**

Which bus goes to . . . ?

**Qaysi avtobus . . .-ga**  
**boradi?**

Does this bus go to . . . ?

**Bu avtobus . . .-ga**  
**boradimi?**

How often do buses pass  
by?

**Avtobuslar tez-tez**  
**kelib turadimi?**

What time is the . . . bus?

**. . .-ga boradigan**  
**avtobus qachon**  
**yuradi?**

next  
first  
last

**keyingi**  
**birinchi**  
**oxirgi**

Will you let me know  
when we get to . . . ?  
Stop, I want to get off!

**Biz . . .-ga kelganimizda**  
**menga aytasizmi?**  
**To'xtang!** *or*

Where can I get a bus  
to . . . ?

**Tushadiganlar bor!**  
**. . .-ga boradigan**  
**avtobusga qayerda**  
**chiqsam bo'ladi?**

When is the first bus  
to . . . ?

**. . .-ga ketadigan**  
**birinchi avtobus**  
**qachon bo'ladi?**

When is the last bus  
to . . . ?

**. . .-ga boradigan**  
**eng oxirgi avtobus**  
**qachon bo'ladi?**

When is the next bus  
to . . . ?

**. . .-ga boradigan**  
**keyingi avtobus**  
**qachon bo'ladi?**

Do I have to change buses?

**Boshqa avtobusga**  
**o'tish kerakmi?**

I want to get off at . . .  
Please let me off at the  
next stop.  
Please let me off here.

**. . . da tushmoqchiman.**  
**Keyingi ostanovkada**  
**tushaman.**  
**Shu yerda tushaman.**

How long is the journey?

**Ko'p yurish kerakmi?**  
*or* **Uzoqmi?**

What is the fare?

I need my luggage, please.

That's my bag.

## —Rail

Passengers must . . .  
change trains.

change platforms.

Is this the right platform  
for . . . ?

The train leaves from  
platform . . .

Take me to the railway  
station.

Which platform should I  
go to?  
platform one/two

You must change trains  
at . . .

Where can I buy tickets?

Is there a timetable?

Will the train leave on  
time?

**Qancha to'lash  
kerak?**

**Yuklarimni  
olmoqchiman.**

**Ana u sumka meniki.**

**Yo'lovchilar. . .**

**boshqa poezdga  
o'tishlari kerak.**

**. . . boshqa perronga  
o'tishlari kerak.**

**Bu . . .-ga boradigan  
perronmi?**

**Poezdga . . .  
perrondan chiqiladi.**

**Vokzalga oborib  
qo'ying.**

**Qaysi perronga  
borishim kerak?  
birinchi/ikkinchi  
perron**

**. . . da boshqa  
poezdga o'tish  
kerak.**

**Biletni qayerdan  
olsam bo'ladi?**

**Jadval bormi?**

**Poezd vaqtida  
yuradimi?**

There will be a delay of  
. . . minutes.

There will be a delay of  
. . . hours.

**. . . minut kechikadi.**

**. . . soat kechikadi.**

## —Taxi

Some taxis are marked while others are not. You can also wave down and negotiate a fare with any private car willing to go your way, although this is not always as safe. To avoid unpleasant surprises, agree to fares in advance. It is useful to be able to tell the driver your destination in Uzbek or Russian (or have it written down on a piece of paper). Be warned, however, that some drivers will have as little idea as you as to the precise whereabouts of your destination. A reliable option is to call up one of the growing number of radio taxi companies.

**Taxi!**

Where can I get a taxi?

Please could you get me  
a taxi.

Can you take me to . . . ?

Please take me to . . .

How much will it cost  
to . . . ?

To this address, please.

Turn left.

Turn right.

Go straight ahead.

Stop!

Don't stop!

I'm in a hurry.

Please drive more slowly!

**Taksi!**

**Qayerda taksiga  
chiqsam bo'ladi?**

**Menga taksi chaqirib  
bering.**

**. . .-ga borasizmi?**

**Meni . . .-ga oboring.**

**. . .-ga qancha  
bo'ladi?**

**Shu adresga oborib  
qo'ying.**

**Chapga buriling.**

**O'ngga buriling.**

**To'g'riga yuravering.**

**To'xtang!**

**To'xtamang!**

**Shoshyapman.**

**Sekinroq haydang,**

**iltimos!**

Here is fine, thank you.

The next corner, please.

The next street to the left.

The next street to the right.

Stop here!

Stop the car, I want to get out.

Please wait here.

Take me to the airport.

**Shu yer bo'ladi, rahmat. Keyingi ko'chagacha yuring. Keyingi chap tomondagi ko'cha. Keyingi o'ng tomondagi ko'cha. Shu yerda to'xtang. To'xtatavoring, men tushaman.**

**Shu yerda turib turing. Meni aeroportga oborib qo'ying.**

### —General phrases

I want to get off at . . .

Excuse me!

Excuse me, may I get by?

These are my bags.

Please put them there.

Is this seat free?

I think that's my seat.

**. . . da tushmoqchiman. Kechirasiz! Kechirasiz, men o'tvolay! Mana mening sumkalarim. Shu yerga qo'ying.**

**Bu joy bo'shmi? Bu mening joyim bo'lsa kerak.**

### —Extra words

airport  
airport tax  
ambulance  
arrivals

**aeroport  
aeroport solig'i  
tez yordam mashinasi  
kelish jadvali**

baggage counter

bicycle  
boarding pass  
boat  
bus stop  
car  
check-in  
check-in counter

closed  
customs  
delay  
departures  
dining car  
emergency exit

entrance  
exit  
express  
ferry  
4-wheel drive *vehicle*  
information  
ladies/gents  
local  
helicopter  
horse and cart  
motorbike  
no entry  
no smoking

open  
platform number  
radio taxi  
railway  
reserved  
road

**bagaj; yuk bo'limi;  
yuk kamerasi  
velosiped  
o'tirish taloni  
paroxod  
ostanovka; bekat  
mashina  
registratsiya  
ro'yxatdan o'tish joyi;  
registratsiya bo'limi  
yopiq  
bojxona  
kechikish  
ketish jadvali  
vagon-restoran  
avariya holatida  
chiqish  
kirish  
chiqish  
ekspres  
parom  
jip  
ma'lumot  
ayollar/erkaklar  
mahalliy  
vertolyo't  
ot aravasi  
mototsikl  
kirish mumkin emas  
chekish mumkin  
emas  
ochiq  
perron raqami  
radioli taksi  
temir yo'l  
bronlangan  
yo'l**

sign  
 sleeping car  
  
 station  
     bus station  
 subway  
 telephone  
 ticket office  
 timetable  
 toilet(s)  
 town center  
 train station  
 trolley bus

lavha; viveska  
 yotoq vagon;  
 spalniy vagon  
 vokzal  
     avtovokzal  
 metro  
 telefon  
 kassa  
 jadval  
 hojatxona; tualet  
 shahar markazi  
 vokzal  
 trolleybus

## 7. ACCOMMODATION

Aside from the main hotels, which are mostly in Tashkent, Samarqand, Bukhara, and Khiva and provide service to European/US standards, you will find that room service is not always available, and breakfast or other meals will have to be negotiated and paid for separately. An excellent option in more rural areas is to have your accommodation arranged at a private house, where traditional hospitality will guarantee that you are well looked after and, as always in Uzbekistan, well fed. Note that **mehmonxona** means 'guesthouse' and 'hostel' as well as 'hotel'.

I am looking for a hotel.

**Men mehmonxona  
 qidirayman.  
 Bir kechalik joy  
 bormi?**

Is there anywhere I can  
 stay for the night?

Where is . . .

**. . . qayerda?  
 or . . . bormi?**

a cheap hotel

**arzon mehmonxona  
 yaxshi**

a good hotel

**mehmonxona  
 yaqinroq**

a nearby hotel

**mehmonxona  
 toza mehmonxona**

a clean hotel

What is the address?  
 Could you write the  
 address please?

**Adresi qanaqa?  
 Adresni yozib  
 berolasizmi?**

### —At the hotel

Do you have any rooms  
 free?

**Bo'sh xonalaringiz  
 bormi?**

I would like . . .  
 a single room

**Men . . . olmoqchiman.  
 bir kishilik xona**

a double room  
We'd like a room.  
We'd like two rooms.  
I want a room with . . .

a bathroom  
a shower  
a television  
a window  
a double bed

a balcony  
a view

I want a room that's quiet.  
How long will you be staying?

How many nights?  
I'm going to stay for . . .  
one day  
two days  
one week

Do you have any I.D.?

Sorry, we're full.

I have a reservation.

My name is . . .  
May I speak to the manager please?  
I have to meet someone here.

How much is it per night?

**ikki kishilik xona**  
**Bizga bitta xona kerak.**  
**Bizga ikkita xona kerak.**  
**Menga . . . xona kerak.**

**hojatxonali**  
**dushli**  
**televizorli**  
**derazali**  
**ikki kishilik**  
**karavotli**  
**balkonli**  
**yaxshi manzarali**

**Tinch xona kerak.**  
**Necha kun turasiz?**

**Necha kecha turasiz?**  
**Men . . . turaman.**  
**bir kecha**  
**ikki kecha**  
**bir hafta**

**Hujjatingiz bormi? or**  
**Dokumentingiz bormi?**  
**Kechirasiz, bizda joy yo'q.**

**Joyni bronlaganman.**

**Ismim . . .**  
**Direktor bilan**  
**gaplashsam bo'ladimi?**  
**Bu yerda bittasi**  
**bilan uchrashishim kerak.**

**Bir kishi uchun**  
**qancha turadi?**

How much is it per week?  
How much is it per person?  
It's . . . per day/per person.

Can I see it?  
Are there any others?  
Is there . . . ?

air conditioning  
a telephone  
hot water  
laundry service

room service

No, I don't like it.  
It's too . . .

cold  
hot  
big  
dark  
small  
noisy  
dirty

It's fine, I'll take it.

Where is the bathroom?  
Is there hot water all day?

Do you have a safe?  
Is there anywhere to wash clothes?  
Can I use the telephone?

**Bir hafta qancha turadi?**  
**Bir kecha qancha turadi?**  
**Bir kishi uchun/bir kun . . . turadi.**  
**Ko'rsam maylimi?**  
**Boshqasi yo'qmi?**  
**. . . bormi?**  
**konditsionir**  
**telefon**  
**issiq suv**  
**kir yuvib berish xizmati**  
**xonani tozalash xizmati**

**Menga yoqmadi.**  
**Juda . . .**  
**sovuq**  
**issiq**  
**katta**  
**qorong'i**  
**kichkina**  
**shovqinli**  
**iflos**  
**Yaxshi, bo'ladi.**

**Tualet qayerda?**  
**Kun bo'yi issiq suv bormi?**  
**Seyf bormi?**  
**Kir yuvsam bo'ladigan joy bormi?**  
**Telefon qilsam bo'ladimi?**

**—Needs**

I need . . .  
 candles  
 toilet paper  
 soap  
 clean sheets  
 an extra blanket  
 drinking water  
 a light bulb  
 Please change the sheets.

I can't open the window.

I can't close the window.

I have lost my key.

Can I have the key to my room?

The toilet won't flush.  
 The water has been cut off.  
 The electricity has been cut off.

The gas has been cut off.  
 The heating has been cut off.  
 The heater doesn't work.

The air conditioning doesn't work.  
 The phone doesn't work.  
 I can't flush the toilet.

**Menga . . . kerak.**  
**sham**  
**tualet qog'ozi**  
**sovun**  
**toza choyshab**  
**yana bitta adyol**  
**toza suv**  
**lampochka**  
**Toza choyshabga**  
**almashtirib bering.**

**Derazani**  
**ocholmayapman.**  
**Derazani**  
**yopolmayapman.**  
**Kalitimni yo'qotib**  
**qo'ydim.**  
**Kalitni olsam**  
**maylimi?**

**Tualet ishlamayapti.**  
**Suv to'xtab qoldi.**  
**Svet o'chdi.**

**Gaz tugadi.**  
**Otopleniye o'chirildi.**

**Batareyka**  
**ishlamayapti.**  
**Konditsioner**  
**ishlamayapti.**  
**Telefon ishlamayapti.**  
**Tualetda suv**  
**tushmayapti.**

The toilet is blocked.

I can't switch off the tap.

I need a plug for the bath.

Where is the electric socket?

wake-up call

Could you please wake me up at . . . o'clock.

I am leaving now.  
 We are leaving now.  
 May I pay the bill now?

**—Extra words**

bathroom  
 bed

blanket

candle

chair

cold water

cupboard

doorlock

electricity

excluded

fridge

hot water

included

key

laundry service

mattress

**Tualetda suv tiqilib qoldi.**

**Kranni**  
**bekitolmayapman.**  
**Vannaga probka**  
**kerak.**

**Rozetka qayerda?**

**uyg'otish uchun**  
**telefon**  
**Meni soat . . .-da**  
**uyg'oting.**

**Ketmoqchiman.**  
**Ketmoqchimiz.**  
**Hozir to'lasam**  
**maylimi?**

**tualet; hojatxona**  
**karavot**  
**adyol**  
**sham**  
**stul**  
**sovuq suv**  
**shkaf**  
**qulf**  
**svet**

**. . .-ga kirmaydi.**

**xolodil'nik**

**issiq suv**

**. . . ichida;**

**. . .-ga kiradi**

**kalit**

**kir yuvish (xizmati)**

**matras**

meals/food  
 mirror  
 name  
 noisy  
 padlock  
 pillow  
 plug (bath)  
 plug (electric)  
 quiet  
 room  
 room number  
 sheet  
 shower  
 suitcase  
 surname  
 table  
 towel  
 water  
 window

**ovqat**  
**ovna**  
**ism; ot**  
**shovqinli**  
**qulf**  
**yosti**  
**probka; tiqin**  
**plugshtepsel vilkasi**  
**tinch**  
**xona**  
**xona nomeri**  
**choyshab**  
**dush**  
**chamadon**  
**familiya**  
**stol**  
**sochiq**  
**suv**  
**deraza**

## 8. FOOD & DRINK

Food plays an important part of Uzbek life, and important events in all aspects of life and the seasons are marked with foods of different kinds. Food is a very important aspect of Uzbek hospitality; it is both the host's duty to make sure his guests are eating and the guest's duty to partake of what is offered. **Pilau** is king in Uzbek cuisine, and new guests are traditionally fed this rice dish above all others.

breakfast  
 lunch  
 dinner, supper  
 dessert

**(ertalabki) choy**  
**obed or tushlik**  
**kechki ovqat**  
**shirinlik or desert**

**MEALS** — Uzbeks do not use separate names for meals as in English. The terms given above are rather literal terms. Breakfast is referred to as 'tea', as in **choyga kelinglar** — though this could refer to any other tea time. Lunch and dinner are usually just called **ovqat** 'food'. The verb **ovqatlanish** refers to eating lunch, dinner, or any other large meal.

I'm hungry.  
 I'm thirsty.  
 Have you eaten yet?  
 Do you know a good restaurant?

**Gornim ochdi.**  
**Chanqab ketdim.**  
**Ovqatlandingizmi?**  
**Yaxshi restoran qayerda, bilasizmi?**

Do you have a table, please?  
 I would like a table for ... people, please.  
 Can I see the menu please?

**Bo'sh stol bormi?**  
**... kishi uchun stol bormi?**  
**Menyuni ko'rsam maylimi?**

I'm still looking at the menu.  
 I would like to order now.

**Haliyam menyuni o'qiyapman.**  
**... olaman.**

What's this?  
 Is it spicy?  
 Does it have meat in it?  
 Does it have alcohol in it?  
 Do you have . . . ?  
 We don't have . . .  
 What would you  
 recommend?  
 Do you want . . . ?  
 Can I order some more . . . ?

That's all, thank you.  
 I haven't finished yet.  
 I have finished eating.  
 I am full!  
 Where are the toilets?

I am a vegetarian.\*  
 I don't eat meat.\*  
 I don't eat pork.

I don't eat chicken or fish.\*

I don't drink alcohol.

I don't smoke.

**Bu nima?**  
**Achchiqmi?**  
**Ichida go'sht bormi?**  
**Ichida spirt bormi?**  
**. . . bormi?**  
**. . . yo'q.**  
**Nimalaringiz yaxshi?**

**. . . yeysizmi?**  
*or* **. . . olasizmi?**  
**Yana . . . olsam**  
**bo'ladimi?**

**Bo'ldi, rahmat.**  
**Hali yeb bo'lmadim.**  
**Bo'ldim.**  
**To'yib ketdim!**  
**Tualet qayoqda?**

**Vegeterianman.**  
**Go'sht yemayman.**  
**Cho'chqa go'shti**  
**yemayman.**  
**Tovuq bilan baliq**  
**yemayman.**  
**Spirтли ichimliklarni**  
**ichmayman. *or***  
**Aroq ichmayman.**  
**Chekmayman.**

I would like . . .  
 an ashtray  
 the bill  
 a glass of water  
 a bottle of water  
 a bottle of wine

a bottle of beer  
 another bottle  
 a bottle-opener  
 a corkscrew  
 dessert  
 a drink *non-alcoholic*  
 a fork  
 another chair  
 another plate  
 another glass  
 another cup

a napkin  
 a glass  
 a knife  
 a plate  
 a samovar  
 a spoon  
 a table  
 a teaspoon  
 a toothpick

**. . . opkeling.**  
**kuldon**  
**kvitansiya**  
**bir stakan suv**  
**bir shisha suv**  
**bir shisha**  
**sharob/vino**  
**bitta pivo**  
**yana bir shisha**  
**shisha ochadigan**  
**probka ochadigan**  
**desert; shirinlik**  
**ichimlik**  
**vilka**  
**yana bir stul**  
**yana bir tarelka**  
**yana bir stakan**  
**yana bir piyola;**  
**chashka**  
**salfetka**  
**stakan**  
**pichoq**  
**tarelka**  
**samovar**  
**qoshiq**  
**stol**  
**choy qoshig'i**  
**tish tozalaydigan**

**fresh**  
**spicy (hot)**  
**stale**  
**sour**  
**sweet**  
**bitter**  
**hot**

**yangi; svezhiy**  
**achchiq**  
**suvi qochgan**  
**nordon**  
**shirin**  
**achchiq**  
**issiq**

**CULTURAL NOTE** — While in the West it is perfectly OK to state dietary preferences, in Uzbek society this is interpreted as an insult to the host: you are in effect telling them that the food isn't good enough for you. In traditional Uzbek society (and many other Asian societies) people will be baffled that someone would voluntarily choose not to eat meat.



cold  
salty  
tasteless  
tasty  
bad/spoiled  
too much  
too little  
not enough

**sovuq**  
**sho'r**  
**bemaza**  
**shirin; mazali**  
**buzilgan**  
**ko'p**  
**kam**  
**yetarli emas**

salt  
sandwich  
soup  
sugar  
vinegar  
yogurt

**tuz**  
**buterbrod**  
**sho'rv**  
**shakar**  
**sirka; uksus**  
**qatiq**

**RICE** — **Guruch** is uncooked rice. All cooked rice in Uzbek cuisine becomes pilau (**palov**) or some other term depending on the dish. It's not eaten as plain white rice.

## —Food

bread *flat*  
*loaf*  
candy  
caviar  
cheese  
chewing gum  
egg  
flour  
french fries  
hamburger  
honey  
ice cream  
ketchup  
mustard  
nut  
almond  
pistachio  
salty apricot pits  
walnut  
oil  
pasta  
black pepper  
hot pepper  
pizza  
salad

non  
**buxonka non**  
**konfet**  
**ikra**  
**sir; pishloq**  
**saqich; zvochka**  
**tuxum**  
**un**  
**salomka**  
**gamburger**  
**asal**  
**morozhniy;**  
**muz qaymoq**  
**ketchup**  
**gorchitsa**  
**mag'iz**  
**bodom**  
**pista**  
**sho'rdonak**  
**yong'oq**  
**yog'**  
**makaron**  
**qora murch**  
**garmdori**  
**pitsa**  
**salat**

## —Vegetables

beetroot  
cucumber  
potato  
pepper  
tomato  
vegetables

**qizilcha**  
**bodring**  
**kartoshka**  
**qalampir**  
**pomidor**  
**sabzavot**

## —Fruit

apple  
grape  
lemon  
melon  
orange  
peach  
persimmon  
plum  
sour plum  
strawberry  
watermelon

**olma**  
**uzum**  
**limon**  
**qovun**  
**apel'sin**  
**shaftoli**  
**xurmo**  
**oixo'ri**  
**ko'k sulton**  
**qulupnay**  
**tarvuz**

## —Meat

beef  
chicken

**mol go'shti**  
**tovuq**

fish  
kebab *chunks of meat*  
*ground meat*  
lamb  
pork  
sausage/hot dog

## —Drinks

Remember to ask for modern soft drinks by brand name.

alcohol(ic drinks)  
beer  
bottle  
brandy  
can  
champagne  
coffee  
coffee with milk  
cognac  
fruit juice  
ice  
milk  
mineral water  
tea  
tea with lemon  
tea with milk  
no sugar, please  
vodka  
water  
whisky  
wine  
red  
sparkling  
white

**baliq**  
**shashlik**  
**kabob**  
**qo'y go'shti**  
**cho'chqa go'shti**  
**sosiska**

**spirit(li ichimliklar)**  
**piyo**  
**shisha**  
**konyak**  
**banka**  
**shampanskiy**  
**kofe; qahva**  
**sutli kofe**  
**konyak**  
**meva sharbati;**  
**meva suvi**  
**muz**  
**sut**  
**Toshkent suvi;**  
**mineral suv**  
**choy**  
**limonli choy**  
**sutli choy**  
**shakarsiz**  
**aroq**  
**suv**  
**viski**  
**sharob; vino**  
**qizil sharob**  
**gazli sharob**  
**oq sharob**

## More on food & drink . . .

Food in Uzbekistan is a great discovery for the visitor. Each part of Uzbekistan has its unique cuisine with its own special flavor. There is a wide variety of rice and noodle-based dishes, and several varieties of soups. Some dishes are obviously Iranian in origin, some Chinese. Some common specialties include:

**palov; osh** — pilau made from lamb or beef cooked with carrots, onions, and spices, especially garlic and cumin

**chuchvara** — wonton dumplings served with either tomato or yogurt

**do'lma** — grape leaves, cabbage, or peppers stuffed with ground lamb and spices

**somsa** — small oven-baked meat pies filled with meat, onions and fat

**mantı** — steamed meat pies

**dimlama** — meat, potatoes and vegetables steamed in their own juices

**lag'mon** — long noodles served in soup

Accompanying the above will be seasonal greens and other finger food. Finish off your meal with fruit — Uzbekistan is famous for its melons and grapes, all washed down with the ubiquitous tea or mineral water bottled from one of the country's many natural sources.

**ALCOHOL** — Alcohol is drunk commonly, but one may encounter disapproval in some cases for religious reasons, which should be respected. Once started, though, you will be asked to drink more and more!

**FEASTING** — Uzbeks have developed a finely tuned tradition of feasting through the **ziyofat**, or banquet. Course after course is brought to a low table around which the diners sit. The only essential phrases to know here: **Xush kelibsizlar!** 'Welcome!'

**ETIQUETTE** — Each meal (or any other gathering) ends with a small prayer or **fotiha** during which everyone holds out their hands, then strokes their face before getting up to leave.

## 9. DIRECTIONS

Where is . . . ?

the academy  
the airport  
the art gallery  
a bank  
the church  
the city center  
the consulate  
the . . . embassy  
the hotel  
the information office  
the main square  
the market  
the Ministry of . . .  
the mosque  
the museum  
parliament  
Uzbek parliament  
the police station  
the post office  
the railway station  
the synagogue  
the telephone center

a toilet  
the university

. . . qayerda/qayoqda?

**akademiya**  
**aeroport**  
**san'at galereyasi**  
**bank**  
**cherkov**  
**shahar markazi**  
**konsulxona**  
. . . **elchixonasi**  
**mehmonxona**  
**ma'lumotlar byurosi**  
**skver; maydon**  
**bozor**  
. . . **vazirligi**  
**machit**  
**muzey**  
**parlament**  
**Oliy Majlis**  
**militsiya uchastkasi**  
**pochta**  
**vokzal**  
**senago'g**  
**telefon markazi;**  
**telegraf**  
**tualet; hojatxona**  
**universitet**

### Where . . . ?

There are three basic ways of asking 'where?' in Uzbek. There is some overlap in usage, but the basic differences are as follows:

—**Qayerda?** is used when asking the location of something, as on a map. "**Nyu York qayerda?**" "**Amerikada.**" ("Where is New York?" "In America.")

—**Qayoqda?** (or **qaysi tomonda/tarafda?**) is used when asking which direction you should head to find something, as when searching for a store or address when you're in the vicinity. "**Pochta qayoqda?**" "Where/which way is the post office?"

—**Qani?** is used to ask the whereabouts of a person or thing that should be present or at hand, as in asking where your keys are: "**Kalitarim qani?**"

What . . . is this?

bridge  
building  
city  
district  
river  
road  
street  
town  
village

**Bu qaysi . . . ?**

**ko'prik**  
**bino**  
**shahar**  
**rayon**  
**daryo**  
**yo'l**  
**ko'cha**  
**posyolka**  
**qishloq**

What is this building?

What is that building?

What time does it open?

What time does it close?

Can I park here?

Are we on the right road  
for . . . ?

How many kilometers is it  
to . . . ?

It is . . . kilometers away.

How far is the next village?

Where can I find this address?

Can you show me on the  
map?

How do I get to . . . ?

**Bu bino nima?**

**Ana u bino nima?**

**Qachon ochiladi?**

**Qachon yopiladi?**

**Mashinamni shu yerda**

**qoldirsam bo'ladimi?**

**Bu yo'l . . .-ga**

**boradimi?**

**. . .-gacha necha**

**kilometr?**

**. . . kilometr bor.**

**Bundan keyingi**

**qishloq uzoqmi?**

**Shu joy qayerda?**

**Xaritadan/kartadan**

**ko'rsatvoring.**

**. . .-ga qanaqa**

**borsam bo'ladi?**

I want to go to . . .  
Can I walk there?

Is it far?  
Is it near?  
Is it far from/near here?  
It is not far.  
Go straight ahead.  
It's two blocks down.

Turn left.

Turn right.  
at the next corner

at the traffic lights

behind  
far  
in front of  
left  
near  
opposite  
right  
straight on

bridge  
corner  
crossroads  
one-way street

north  
south  
east  
west

. . .-ga bormoqchiman.  
**Yayov borsam  
bo'ladimi?**

**Uzoqmi?  
Yaqinmi?  
Shu yerdan uzoqmi?  
Uzoq emas.  
To'griga yuring.  
Ikki ostanovkadan\*  
keyin.**

**Chapga buriling  
(qayriling).  
O'ngga buriling.  
bundan keyingi  
burchakda  
svetoforda**

. . . orqasida  
uzoq  
. . . oldida  
chap (tomon)  
yaqin  
. . . to'g'risida  
o'ng (tomon)  
to'g'ri(ga)

**ko'priq  
burchak  
perekroystka  
bir tomonlama yo'l**

**shimol  
janub  
sharq  
g'arb**

## 10. SHOPPING

Where can I find a . . . ?  
Where can I buy . . . ?

Where's the market?  
Where's the nearest . . . ?

Please can you help me.  
Can I help you?  
I'm just looking.

I'd like to buy . . .  
Could you show me  
some . . . ?

Can I look at it?

Do you have any . . . ?  
This.  
That.

I like it.  
I don't like it.  
Do you have anything  
cheaper?  
cheaper/better  
larger/smaller

Do you have anything else?

Do you have any others?  
Sorry, this is the only one.

. . . qayerda bo'ladi?  
. . . qayerda olsam  
bo'ladi?  
**Bozor qayoqda?  
Eng yaqin . . .  
qayoqda?**

**Menga qarashavoring.  
Sizga nima kerak?  
Shundoq  
qarayapman.  
. . . olmoqchiman.  
Menga . . .  
ko'rsatolasizmi?**

. . . ko'rsam  
maylimi?  
. . . bormi?  
**Mana bu.  
Mana shu.**

**Menga yoqdi.  
Menga yoqmadi.  
Arzonrog'i bormi?**

**arzonroq/yaxshiroq  
kattaroq/kichkinaroq**

**Yana boshqa  
narsalar bormi?  
Boshqasi bormi?  
Yo'q, bundan  
boshqasi yo'q.**

\* Distance along streets is measured in bus stops (*ostanovka*), not city blocks.

I'll take it.  
How much/many do you want?  
How much is it?  
Can you write down the price?  
Could you lower the price?

I don't have much money.  
Do you take credit cards?

Would you like it wrapped?  
Will that be all?

Thank you, good-bye.  
I want to return this.

## —Outlets

baker's  
bank  
barber's  
I'd like a haircut please.

bookshop  
butcher's  
car spares outlet

pharmacy  
clothes shop  
dairy goods store

dentist  
department store  
dressmaker

**Xo'p, oldim.**  
**Qancha/nechta**  
**olasiz?**  
**Necha pul?**  
**Narxini yozib**  
**berolasizmi?**  
**Arzonroq**  
**qilolmaysizmi?**  
**Ko'p pulim yo'q.**  
**Kredit kartochkalarni**  
**olasizmi?**

**O'rab beraymi?**  
**Yana boshqa narsa**  
**olasizmi? or Bo'ldimi?**  
**Rahmat.**  
**Mana buni qaytarib**  
**bermoqchiman.**

**non do'koni**  
**bank**  
**sartaroshxona**  
**Sochimni**  
**kaltalatmoqchiman.**

**kitob do'koni**  
**go'sht do'koni**  
**zapchast/ehtiyot**  
**qismlar do'koni**  
**apteka; dorixona**  
**kiyim-kechak do'koni**  
**sutli mahsulotlar**  
**do'koni**  
**tish doktori**  
**magazin**  
**tikuvchi**

electrical goods store

florist  
greengrocer  
hairdresser

haircut/hairdo  
hardware store

hospital  
kiosk  
laundry room  
market  
newsstand

shoeshop  
shop  
souvenir shop  
stationer's  
supermarket  
travel agent  
vegetable shop  
watchmaker's

## —Gifts

**ARTS AND CRAFTS** — Uzbekistan boasts numerous artists of varying quality and there are a number of antique shops notably in Tashkent's **Eski Shahar** (Old City). Remember that there are restrictions on what you can take out of the country. Buying art is little problem as every Uzbek seems to have a friend who is an artist or craftsman. So you can spend many a pleasant afternoon as you are taken round various houses to examine mini collections. Quality art is also sold in the street and parks, e.g. metal work, jewelry and wood carvings. The best places still to buy gifts and souvenirs are the 'salons,' the official handicraft galleries.

**ANTIQUITIES** — Remember that it is illegal to take out of the country any Uzbek antiques unless accompanied by the relevant paperwork.

**elektron buyumlar**  
**do'koni**  
**gul do'koni**  
**sabzavot do'koni**  
**ayollar**  
**sartaroshxonasi**  
**prichyoska**  
**xo'jalik mollari**  
**do'koni**  
**bolnitsa; kasalxona**  
**kiosk**  
**kir yuvish xonasi**  
**bozor**  
**gazeta sotadigan**  
**kiosk**  
**poyafzal do'koni**  
**do'kon**  
**yodgorliklar do'koni**  
**kantselyariya do'koni**  
**supermarket**  
**sayohat agentligi**  
**sabzavot do'koni**  
**soatsozlik**

boots  
 soleless leather boots  
 box  
 bracelet  
 brooch  
 candlestick  
 carpet  
 chain  
 clock  
 copper  
 crystal  
 earrings  
 gold  
 handicraft  
 headscarf  
 iron  
 jade  
 jewelry  
  
 kilim  
 leather  
 metal  
 modern  
 necklace  
 pottery  
 ring  
 rosary  
 silver  
 steel  
 stone  
 traditional  
 turban  
 vase  
 watch  
 wood  
 wooden

**etik**  
**mahsi**  
**karobka; quti**  
**bilaguzuk**  
**broshka**  
**shamdon**  
**gilam**  
**zanjir**  
**soat**  
**mis**  
**xrustal**  
**zirak**  
**tillo; oltin**  
**qo'lhunar**  
**ro'mol**  
**temir**  
**klyacha**  
**zargarlik buyumlari;**  
**zirak-uzuk**  
**palos**  
**teri**  
**metal**  
**zamonaviy**  
**munchoq**  
**sopol buyumlar**  
**uzuk**  
**tasbeh**  
**kumush**  
**po'lat**  
**tosh**  
**milliy; an'anaviy**  
**salla**  
**vaza**  
**soat**  
**yog'och**  
**yog'ochdan yasalgan**

## —Clothes

bag  
 belt  
 boots  
 cotton  
 dress  
 gloves  
 handbag  
 hat  
 jacket  
 jeans  
 leather  
 necktie  
 overcoat  
 pocket  
 scarf  
 shirt  
 shoes  
 socks  
 suit  
 sweater  
 tights  
 trousers  
 umbrella  
 underwear  
 uniform  
 wool

sumka  
 kamar  
 etik  
 paxta(li)  
 ko'ylak  
 qo'loqop  
 sumka  
 shapka  
 kostyum  
 jinsi shim  
 teri; kozha  
 galstuk  
 plash  
 cho'ntak  
 sharf  
 ko'ylak  
 tuffli  
 noski  
 kostyum-shim  
 jemper  
 kolgotka  
 shim  
 zontik  
 ishton/ichki kiyim  
 forma  
 jun

### Traditional clothing . . .

The traditional clothing and fabrics of Uzbekistan are still very much in evidence, particularly at the many folk festivals dotted throughout the year. The basic outfit is as follows:

coat  
 silk material  
 silk dress  
 skullcap  
 headscarf

**chopon**  
**atlas**  
**atlas ko'ylak**  
**do'ppi**  
**ro'mol**

## —Toiletries

aspirin  
 Band-Aid  
 comb  
 condom  
 cotton wool  
 deodorant  
 hairbrush  
 lipstick  
 mascara  
 mouthwash  
  
 nail-clippers  
 painkillers  
  
 perfume  
 powder  
 razor  
 razorblade  
 safety pin  
 shampoo  
 shaving cream  
  
 sleeping pills  
 soap  
 sponge  
 sunblock cream  
  
 tampon  
 thermometer  
 tissues  
 toilet paper  
 toothbrush  
 toothpaste

aspirin  
 leykoplastir  
 taroq  
 prezervativ  
 paxta  
 dezodorant  
 soch cho'tkasi  
 pomada  
 surma  
 og'iz chayish uchun  
 suv  
 tirnoq oladigan  
 og'riq qoldiradigan  
 dorilar  
 atir  
 upa  
 britva  
 lezvie  
 to'g'nog'ich  
 shampun  
 soqol olish uchun  
 krem  
 uyqi dori  
 sovun  
 gubka  
 quyoshdan saqlanish  
 uchun krem  
 tampon  
 termometer  
 salfetka  
 xo'jalik qog'oz  
 tish cho'tkasi  
 tish pastasi

## —Stationery

ballpoint pen  
 book  
 dictionary  
 envelope  
 guidebook  
  
 ink  
 magazine  
 map  
 road map  
  
 a map of Tashkent  
 newspaper  
 newspaper in English  
 notebook  
 novel  
 novels in English  
  
 paper  
 a piece of paper  
 pen  
 pencil  
 postcard  
 scissors  
 writing paper

**Do you have any foreign publications?**

## —Photography

**How much is it to process (and print) this film?**

**When will it be ready?**

sharikli ruchka  
 kitob  
 lug'at  
 konvert  
 ma'lumotnoma;  
 spravochnik  
 siyoh  
 jurnal  
 xarita; karta  
 yo'l xaritasi;  
 yo'l kartasi  
 Toshkent xaritasi  
 gazeta  
 inglizcha gazeta  
 daftar  
 roman  
 inglizcha yozilgan  
 romanlar  
 qog'oz  
 bir varaq qog'oz  
 ruchka  
 qalam  
 otkritka  
 qaychi  
 (yozish uchun) qog'oz

**Chet elda chiqadigan gazeta/jurnal bormi?**

**Bu plyonkani yuvib chiqarish qancha bo'ladi?  
 Qachon chiqadi?**

I'd like film for this camera.

B&W (film)  
camera  
color (film)  
film  
flash  
lens  
light meter

**Shu fotoapparat uchun plyonka olmoqchiman.**

**oq-qora plyonka fotoapparat rangli plyonka plyonka vspishka linza yorug'lik o'lchaydigan apparat**

## —Smoking

Cigarettes are usually purchased from kiosks. American brands are more pricy but still a bargain by western standards. The best value is to buy by the carton where prices are normally fixed. Uzbeks will smoke anywhere – it is rare indeed to find a smoke-free area and it is advisable to avoid constricted enclosed places if smoking creates problems for your health or if you simply find it offensive.

A pack of cigarettes, please.  
Are these cigarettes strong?  
Do you have a light?  
Do you have any American cigarettes?

cigar  
cigarette(s)  
cigarette papers  
a carton of cigarettes  
filtered  
filterless  
flint

**Bir pachka sigaret.**

**Bu sigaretlar kuchlimi?  
Gugurtingiz bormi?  
Amerikaning sigaretlari bormi?**

**sigara sigaret maxorka qog'ozi bir karton sigaret filtrli filtrsiz chaqmoq tosh**

lighter  
matches  
menthol  
pipe  
tobacco

## —Electrical equipment

adapter  
battery  
cassette  
CD  
CD player  
fan  
hairdryer

heating coil

iron (for clothing)  
kettle  
plug  
portable tv

radio  
record  
tape (cassette)  
tape recorder  
television  
transformer  
video (player)  
videotape

## —Sizes

small  
big  
heavy *weight material*

chaqmoq; zajigalka  
gugurt  
yalpiz hidli  
trubka  
tamaki

adaptor  
batareya  
kasseta  
sidi  
sidi pleyer  
ventilyator  
fen; soch quritadigan  
suv qaynatadigan;  
kipyatilnik  
dazmol  
choygun  
rozetka  
ko'tarib yuradigan  
televizor  
radio  
plastinka  
kasseta  
magnitofon  
televizor  
transformator  
videomagnitofon  
videokasseta

kichik (razmer)  
katta (razmer)  
og'ir  
qalin



light  
more  
less  
many  
too much/many  
enough

That's enough.

also  
a little bit

Do you have a carrier  
bag?

yengil  
ko'proq  
kamroq  
ko'p  
juda ko'p  
yetarli

Bo'ldi.

yana  
ozgina

Sizda katta sumka  
bormi?

## Shops and markets . . .

**WHEN TO SHOP** — Shops open around 9am and close around 7pm. New private shops tend not to break for lunch, while older state shops do. Markets are open every day.

**HOW TO PAY** — Everything is best paid for in cash. Credit cards are increasingly acceptable in the cities but travelers' checks are still difficult to cash. Many shops now have price tags attached to items but in most places you will have to ask.

**FOOD AND WINE** — As well as the main streets of stores in the town centers, every street seems to have its own small produce kiosk or store. There is also a growing number of specialty shops, including supermarkets where you can buy western products.

**MARKETS** — For fresh produce go to a bazaar or **market**, where prices and availability of goods are seasonal. As a foreigner, you may occasionally find yourself paying a little more here — but not much! The best time is early morning when everything is at its freshest, particularly for meat. In the evenings you'll get a better price (Uzbeks call this **kechki bozor**), but less choice. Many local delicacies can be found here, including all kinds of fruit, smoked and dried meats, and a veritable plethora of spices, nuts and fruit. In Tashkent, visit the colorful flower markets or the **talkuchka** — markets where you can buy all the usual consumer products at a bargain, from cigarettes to CD-players, from clothing to pirate videos.

## 11. WHAT'S TO SEE

Do you have a guide-  
book/local map?

Is there a guide who  
speaks English?

What are the main  
attractions?

What is that?

How old is it?

May I take a photograph?

What time does it open?

What time does it close?

What is this monument/  
statue?

What does that say?

Who is that statue of?

Is there an entrance fee?

How much?

Are there any night clubs/  
discos?

Where can I hear local  
folk music?

How much does it cost to  
get in?

What's there to do in  
the evening?

Shu yerning xaritasi/  
ma'lumotnomasi  
(spravochnigi) bormi?  
Inglizcha biladigan  
gid bormi?  
Tomosha qilsa  
bo'ladigan joylar  
qaysilari?

Ana u nima?

Eskimi?

Rasmga olsam  
maylimi?

Qachon ochiladi?

Qachon yopiladi?

Bu yodgorlik/haykal  
nima?

U yerda nima

yozilgan?

Bu kimning haykali?

Kirish pullimi?

Necha pul?

Diskotekalar bormi?

Xalq muzikasini  
qayerda eshitsa  
bo'ladi?

Kirish uchun qancha  
to'lash kerak?

Kechki payt nima  
qilsa bo'ladi?

Is there a concert?  
When is the wedding?  
What time does it begin?  
Can we swim here?

## —Events

ballet  
blues  
classical music  
dancing  
disco  
disk jockey  
elevator  
escalator  
exhibition  
folk dancing  
folk music  
jazz  
lift  
nightclub  
opera  
party  
pop music  
pub  
rock concert  
rock 'n' roll

## —Buildings

academy of sciences  
apartment  
apartment building  
archaeological  
art gallery  
bakery  
bar

**Kontsert bormi?**  
**To'y qachon?**  
**Qachon boshlanadi?**  
**Bu yerda suzsa**  
**bo'ladimi?**

**balet**  
**blyuz**  
**klassik muzika**  
**raqs(ga tushish)**  
**diskoteka**  
**disk jokey**  
**lift**  
**eskalator**  
**ko'rgazma**  
**xalq o'yinlari**  
**xalq muzikasi**  
**jaz**  
**lift**  
**klub**  
**opera**  
**o'tirish**  
**estrada**  
**pivoxona; bar**  
**rok kontserti**  
**rok muzikasi**

**fanlar akademiyasi**  
**kvartira**  
**do'm**  
**arxeologik**  
**san'at ko'rgazmasi**  
**non do'koni**  
**bar**

apartment block  
building  
casino  
cafe  
cemetery  
church  
cinema  
city map  
college  
concert  
concert hall  
countryside  
hospital  
house  
housing estate/project  
library  
main square  
market  
apartment  
mosque  
mosque  
old city  
opera house  
park  
parliament (building)  
restaurant  
ruins  
saint's tomb  
"salon" shop  
school  
shop  
shrine  
stadium  
stone  
synagogue  
temple  
theater

do'm  
bino  
kazinoo  
qal'a  
qabriston  
cherkov  
kinoteatr  
shahar xaritasi  
universitet  
konsert  
konsert zali  
elchixona  
bolnitsa; kasalxona  
uy  
kvartal  
kutubxona  
skver  
bozor  
yodgorlik  
machit  
muzey  
eski shahar  
opera zali  
park; bog'  
parlament binosi  
restoran; oshxona  
xaroba(lar)  
ziyoratgoh  
salon-magazin  
maktab  
do'kon  
ziyoratgoh  
stadion  
haykal  
senago'g  
ibodatxona  
teatr

tomb  
tower  
university  
zoo

go'r  
minora  
universitet  
hayvonot bog'i

### —Occasions

birth  
death  
funeral  
marriage  
wedding ceremony  
circumcision ceremony

tug'ilish  
vafot  
janoza  
turmush qurish  
nikoh to'yi  
sunnat to'yi

### Religious heritage . . .

The overwhelming majority of the population of Uzbekistan is Sunni Muslim. Additionally, there are also members of the Russian Orthodox Church and ever-dwindling numbers of Jews. Aside from mosques, you will also discover the odd synagogue or church. Mosques and madrasas (religious schools) have always played an important part in the development of the Uzbek people and state, and, although the Soviet period and now the demands of modern times have greatly undermined its power and influence, Islam still makes its presence felt through the often stunning religious buildings still standing throughout the country. Of particular significance are the monuments in Samarqand, Bukhara, and Khiva, but there are historic buildings wherever you look in Uzbekistan.

**HOLIDAYS & FESTIVALS** — There are a wide variety of traditional festivals celebrated in every village and area. Important dates in the national calendar are **Ramazon** (Ramadan, the month of fasting), **Ro'za hayiti** (Id al-Fitr, when the end of Ramadan and fasting is celebrated), **Qurbon hayiti** (Hajj holiday), and **Navruz Bayrami** — the Persian New Year or Spring Festival (March 21st). Because of the influence of European and Russian (Soviet) tradition, New Year (December 31st/January 1st) celebrations have also become one of the major festivities.

## 12. FINANCE

**CURRENCIES** — The official currency in Uzbekistan is the **som**, divided into 100 **tiyin**. Unofficially in use, but still accepted everywhere outside of government establishments and retail outlets, are U.S. dollars. These may be refused however if notes are creased, torn, old, or simply a low denomination. Be prepared to accept change in **som**.

**CHANGING MONEY** — Aside from the banks, money can also be changed in any bureau de change, where you will find reliable, up-to-date exchange rates prominently displayed on a board. The cashiers will often know a European language or two, and almost all will show the workings of the exchange on a calculator for you and give you a receipt. Many shops and kiosks will also be happy to change money for you.

I want to change some dollars.

I want to change some euros.

I want to change some pounds.

Where can I change some money?

What is the exchange rate?

What is the commission?

Could you please check that again?

Could you write that down for me?

dollar

euro

ruble

pound sterling

Dollar almashtirmoqchiman.

Yuro almashtirmoqchiman.

Funt almashtirmoqchiman.

Qayerda pul almashtirsam bo'ladi?

Kurs qancha?

Qancha op qolinadi?

Qaytadan hisoblab ko'rolasizmi?

Yozib berolasizmi?

dollar

yuro

rubi

funt sterling

bank notes  
calculator  
cashier  
coins  
credit card  
commission  
exchange

loose change  
receipt  
signature

**banknot**  
**kalkulyator**  
**kassir**  
**tanga**  
**kredit kartochkasi**  
**foiz**  
**pul almashtirish**  
**punkti**  
**mayda (pul)**  
**kvitansiya**  
**imzo**

### Courtesy . . .

Uzbeks pride themselves on being a courteous people and this is reflected in the expressions they use towards guests and superiors. Some related expressions you'll commonly hear are:

#### **Khush kelibsiz!**

Welcome (to our home)  
*This is said after you have entered a house, sat down, exchanged greetings, drunk tea, etc.*

**Marhamat!**  
**Eshigimiz doimo ochiq!**  
**Tez-tez kelib turinglar!**

Welcome! or Please . . . !  
Our door is always open for you!  
Come again and again!

## 13. COMMUNICATIONS

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** — All local calls are free, although you need to use tokens (**jeto'n**) in public phones. International calls are dialed direct, or else booked through the international operator — this may incur a wait of several hours. Phones give one long ring to indicate a local call, two shorter rings for an international call. Satellite telephone links are costly but are a reliable and secure method of communication. Pagers and mobile phones are widely used (including GSM). Mobile phones may be rented for a period of time.

Where is the post office?  
What time does the post office open?  
What time does the post office close?  
Where is the mail box?

Is there any mail for me?  
How long will it take for this to get there?

How much does it cost to send this to . . . ?

I would like some stamps.  
I would like to send . . .  
a letter  
a postcard  
a parcel  
a telegram

air mail  
envelope

**Pochta qayoqda?**  
**Pochta qachon ochiladi?**  
**Pochta qachon yopiladi?**  
**Pochta yashigi qayerda?**  
**Menga xat bormi?**  
**Qachon yetib boradi?**

**Mana buni . . . -ga yuborish qancha turadi?**

**Marka olmoqchiman. . . . yubormoqchiman.**  
**xat**  
**otkritka**  
**posilka**  
**telegramma**

aviaxat  
konvert

mailbox  
packet  
registered mail  
stamp  
telegram  
postal wrapper

**pochta qutisi/yashigi**  
**posilka**  
**zakaz xat**  
**marka**  
**telegramma**  
**banderol**

## —Tele-etiquette

I would like to make a phone call.  
I would like to send a fax.

**Telefon qilmoqchiman.**  
**Faks yubormoqchiman.**  
**Teleks yubormoqchiman.**

I would like to send a telex.

Where is the telephone?  
May I use your phone?

**Telefon qayerda?**  
**Telefoningizni ishlatam maylimi?**  
**Shu yerdan telefon qilam bo'ladimi?**  
**Shu nomerga telefon qilishga yordam berolasizmi?**  
**To'g'ri telefon qilsa bo'ladimi?**

Can I telephone from here?

Can you help me get this number?

Can I dial direct?

May I speak to . . . ?

Can I leave a message?

Who is calling, please?  
Who are you calling?

Can I take your name?

Which number are you dialing?

**. . . bilan gaplashmoqchiman.**  
**Mening aytadigan gaplarimni yozib berolasizmi?**  
**Kim telefon qilyapti?**  
**Kimga telefon qilyapsiz?**  
**Ismingizni yozib olsam maylimi?**  
**Qaysi nomerga telefon qilyapsiz?**

He/She is not here at the moment, would you like to leave a message?  
This is not . . .  
You are mistaken.

This is the . . . office.  
Hello, I need to speak to . . .

I am calling this number . . .

The telephone is switched off.

I want to call . . .

What is the code for . . . ?  
What is the international code?

The number is . . .  
The extension is . . .  
It's busy.  
I've been cut off.  
The lines have been cut.

Where is the nearest public phone?

**digital**  
**e-mail**  
**fax**  
**fax machine**  
**handset**  
**international operator**  
**Internet**  
**line**

**Hozir yo'q, nima deb qo'yay?**

**Bu . . . emas.**  
**Boshqa joyga tushdingiz.**  
**Bu yer . . . ofisi.**  
**Assalamu alaykum, . . . bilan gaplashmoqchi edim.**  
**Men . . .-ga telefon qilmoqchiman.**

**Telefon ishlamayapti.**

**. . .-ga telefon qilmoqchiman.**  
**. . . ning kodi necha?**  
**Xalqaro telefon kodi necha?**  
**(Uning nomeri) . . . llova nomeri . . .**  
**Band.**  
**Uzildi.**  
**Simlar uzilgan.**

**Eng yaqin telefon-avtomat qayoqda?**

**digital**  
**elektron pochta**  
**faks**  
**faks apparati**  
**trubka**  
**xalqaro telegrafist**  
**internet**  
**xat**

mobile phone  
modem  
operator  
satellite phone  
telephone center  
telex  
to transfer/put through

uyali/sotoviy telefon  
modem  
telegrafist(ka)  
sputnik telefoni  
telefon stantsiyasi  
teleks  
ula-

### —Faxing & e-mailing

Where can I send a fax from?

Can I fax from here?

How much is it to fax?

Where can I find a place to e-mail from?

Is there an internet cafe near here?

Can I e-mail from here?

How much is it to use a computer?

How do you turn on this computer?

The computer has crashed.

I need help with this computer.

I don't know how to use this program.

I know how to use this program.

I want to print.

**Qayerdan faks jo'natsam bo'ladi?**  
**Shu yerdan faks jo'natsam bo'ladimi?**  
**Faks jo'natish qancha turadi?**  
**Qayerdan elektron pochta yozib yuborish mumkin?**  
**Bu yerga yaqin internet joyi bormi?**  
**Shu yerdan email jo'natish mumkinmi?**  
**Kompyuterlarni ishlatish qancha turadi?**  
**Bu kompyuterni qanaqa yoqish kerak?**  
**Kompyuter to'xtab qoldi.**  
**Bu kompyuterni ishlatish uchun menga yordam kerak.**  
**Bu programmani bilmayman.**  
**Bu programmani bilaman.**  
**Printerdan nusxa chiqarmoqchiman.**

## 14. THE OFFICE

chair  
computer  
desk  
drawer  
fax  
file *paper*  
*computer*  
meeting  
paper  
pen  
pencil  
photocopier  
photocopy  
printer  
program (computer)  
red tape  
report  
ruler  
telephone  
telex  
typewriter

stul  
kompyuter  
stol  
tortma  
faks  
kartoteka  
fayl  
majlis  
qog'oz  
ruchka  
qalam  
kseroks mashinasi  
kseroks  
printer  
programma  
qog'ozbozlik  
hisobot  
lineyka  
telefon  
teleks  
mashinka

# 15. THE CONFERENCE

article  
a break for refreshments

conference room  
copy  
discussion  
forum  
guest speaker  
a paper  
podium  
projector  
session  
a session chaired by . . .

speaker  
subject

maqola  
dam olish uchun  
tanaffus  
konferentsiya zali  
kopiya  
mulohaza  
forum  
mehmon notiq  
maqola  
podium  
proyektor  
sessiya  
. . . boshchilik qilgan  
sessiya  
notiq  
mavzu

### Yes & no . . .

**YES** – The word for yes, **ha**, is used more like ‘uh-huh’: perhaps a more accurate way of saying yes is to simply repeat the main verb in the question, e.g. **“Shu yerda telefon bormi?”** “Is there a telephone here?” **“Bor.”** “There is.” – or, more simply, **“Bormi?”** “Is there any?” **“Bor.”** “There is.”

**NO** – Saying **yo’q** directly can be a little rude. As above with ‘yes’, one usually repeats the key element of the question, e.g. **“Yo’q, bormayman.”** “No, I’m not going.”

# 16. AGRICULTURE

agriculture  
barley  
barn  
cattle  
to clear land  
combine harvester  
corn  
cotton  
crops  
earth  
fallowland  
farm

farmer  
farming  
(animal) feed  
fertilizer

field  
fruit  
garden  
to grow crops  
harvest

hay  
haystack  
irrigation  
marsh

milk  
orchard *apple orchard*  
*mulberry orchard*  
*peach orchard*

planting  
plow  
to plow  
occupying

dehqonchilik  
arpa  
og’il  
qoramol  
yer och-  
kombayn  
makka (jo’xori)  
paxta  
ekin(lar)  
tuproq  
bo’sh qolgan dala  
ferma

fermer; dehqon  
dehqonchilik  
yem  
o’g’it  
dala

meva  
tomorqa  
ekin ek-  
hosil  
xashak  
g’aram  
sug’orish  
botqoq  
tegirmon

olmazor  
tutzor  
shaftolizor  
ekin ekish  
plug  
yer hayda-  
o’rim

rice (plant)  
 rice (as grain)  
 season  
 seed  
 silkworm  
 to sow  
 tractor  
 wheat  
 well (of water)

sholi  
 guruch  
 mavsum  
 urug'  
 ipak qurti  
 urug' ek-  
 traktor  
 bug'doy  
 quduq

## 17. ANIMALS

### —Mammals

bear	ayiq
bull	buqa
camel	tuya
cat	mushuk
cow	sigir
deer	kiyik
dog	kuchuk; it
donkey	eshak
fish	baliq
flock	to'da
	gala
	echki
goat	poda
herd	ot
horse	qo'zi
lamb	baytal
mare	sichqon
mouse	xachir
male	cho'chqa
pig	kaptar
pigeon	toychoq
pony	quyon
rabbit	qo'chqor
ram	kalamush
rat	qo'y
sheep	cho'pon iti
sheepdog	ayg'ir
stallion	bo'ri
wolf	

### —Birds

bird	qush
chicken; hen	tovuq



crow  
duck  
eagle  
goose  
owl  
partridge  
rooster  
turkey

qarg'a  
o'rdak  
burgut  
g'oz  
boyo'g'li  
kaklik  
xo'roz  
induk

### —Insects & amphibians

ant  
bee  
butterfly  
caterpillar  
cockroach  
fish  
flea  
fleas

fly  
frog  
insect  
lice  
lizard  
mosquito  
snail  
snake  
spider  
termite  
tick  
wasp  
worm

chumoli  
asalari  
kapalak  
qurt  
suvarak; tarakan  
baliq  
burga  
burgalar  
pashsha  
qurbaqa  
hasharot  
bit  
kaltakesak  
chivin  
shilliqqurt  
ilon  
o'rgimchak  
termit  
kana  
ari  
chuvalchang

## 18. COUNTRYSIDE

avalanche  
canal  
cave  
dam  
earthquake  
fire  
flood  
foothills  
footpath  
forest  
hill  
lake  
landslide  
mountain  
mountain pass  
peak  
plain  
plant  
range  
ravine  
river  
river bank  
rock  
slope  
stream  
summit  
swamp  
tree  
valley  
waterfall  
a wood

lavina; qor ko'chkisi  
kanal  
g'or  
to'g'on  
zilzila  
yong'in  
sel  
adir  
so'qmoq; yo'l  
o'rmon  
tepa(lik)  
ko'l  
tog' ko'chkisi  
tog'  
dovon; pereval  
cho'qqi  
dala  
o'simlik  
o'tloq  
soy  
daryo  
qirg'oq  
tosh  
qiyalik  
daryocha  
cho'qqi  
botqoq  
daraxt  
soy; vodiy  
shalola  
daraxtzor

## 19. THE WEATHER

Most of Uzbekistan comprises mid-latitude desert, though in the Ferghana Valley and other eastern regions you'll find cooler and more forested foothills. Summers can be very hot with temperatures over 40°C, but winters are mostly mild. Uzbekistan has all four seasons, with quite mild and pleasant weather in the spring and fall, much like any other temperate country.

What's the weather like?  
The weather is . . . today.

cold  
cool; fresh  
cloudy  
foggy  
freezing

hot  
misty  
very hot  
windy

It's going to rain.

It is raining.  
It's going to snow.  
It is snowing.  
It is sunny.

air  
cloud  
fog  
frost  
full moon

**Havo qanday?**  
**Bugun havo . . .**

sovuq  
salqin  
bulut  
tuman tushgan  
muzday sovuq;  
muzlayapti  
issiq  
tumanli  
juda issiq  
shamol  
esyapti

**Yomg'ir yog'adi**  
**shekilli.**  
**Yomg'ir yog'yapti.**  
**Qor yog'adi shekilli.**  
**Qor yog'yapti.**  
**Quyosh chiqdi.**

**havo**  
**bulut**  
**tuman**  
**qirov**  
**to'lin oy**

heatwave  
ice  
midsummer  
midwinter  
moon  
new moon  
rain  
severe winter  
sleet  
snow  
solstice  
star  
sun  
sunbath  
thaw  
weather

### —Seasons

spring  
summer  
autumn  
winter

juda issiq payt  
muz  
yoz chillasi  
qish chillasi  
oy  
yangi tug'ilgan oy  
yomg'ir  
qahraton qish  
do'l  
qor  
quyosh turishi  
yulduz  
quyosh  
quyoshli  
qor eriydigan vaqt  
ob-havo

bahor  
yoz  
kuz  
qish

## 20. CAMPING

This is not a popular pastime among Uzbeks. (Daily life provides enough hardships.) It is not uncommon for Uzbeks to take family outings, though, such as to the mountains. Chimyon is a popular spot outside of Tashkent.

Where can we camp?

Can we camp here?

Is it safe to camp here?

Is there drinking water?

May we light a fire?

axe  
backpack  
bucket  
campsite  
can opener  
compass  
firewood  
flashlight  
gas canister  
hammer  
ice axe/pick  
lamp  
mattress  
penknife  
rope  
sleeping bag  
stove  
tent  
tent pegs  
water bottle

**Qayerda chodir  
tiksak bo'ladi?  
Shu yerda chodir  
qurish bo'ladimi?  
Shu yerda chodir  
qurish xavflimi?  
Ichiladigan suv  
bormi?  
O't yoqsak bo'ladimi?**

**bolta  
ryuksak  
chelak  
chodir tikiladigan joy  
banka ochadigan  
kompas  
o'tin  
qo'l fonari  
gaz baloni  
bolg'a  
al'pinistlar boltasi  
chiroq  
matras  
pakki; qalamtarosh  
arqon  
spalniy mesho'k  
plita  
chodir  
qoziqlar  
su shisha; butilka**

## 21. EMERGENCY

**COMPLAINING** — If you really feel you have been cheated or misled, raise the matter first with your host or the proprietor of the establishment in question preferably with a smile. Uzbeks are proud but courteous, with a deeply felt tradition of hospitality, and consider it their duty to help any guest. Angry glares and shouting will get you nowhere.

**CRIME** — Uzbeks are law-abiding people, but petty theft does occur. Without undue paranoia, take usual precautions: watch your wallet or purse, securely lock your equipment and baggage before handing it over to railway or airline porters, and don't leave valuables on display in your hotel room. On buses, look out for pickpockets — keep valuables in front pockets and your bag close to your side. If you are robbed, contact the police. Of course in the more remote areas, sensible precautions should be taken, and always ensure that you go with a guide. In general, follow the same rules as you would in your own country and you will run little risk of encountering crime.

**LOST ITEMS** — If you lose something, save time and energy by appealing only to senior members of staff or officials. If you have lost items in the street or left anything in public transport, the police may be able to help.

**DISABLED FACILITIES** — The terrain and conditions throughout most of Uzbekistan do not make it easy for any visitor to get around in a wheelchair even at the best of times. Access to most buildings in the cities is difficult, particularly since the majority of lifts function irregularly. Facilities are rarely available in hotels, airports or other public areas.

**TOILETS** — You will find public utilities located in any important or official building. You may use those in hotels or restaurants. You may sometimes encounter failed plumbing and absence of toilet paper. Similar to Turkey and countries in the Middle East, people in Uzbekistan tend to use any available paper as toilet paper, and occasionally a jug of water (rural areas).

wheelchair  
disabled  
Do you have seats for  
the disabled?  
Do you have access for  
the disabled?

**nogironlar aravachasi  
nogiron  
Nogironlar uchun joy  
bormi?  
Nogironlar uchun  
sharoitlar bormi?**

Do you have facilities for the disabled?

Help!

Could you help me, please?

Do you have a telephone?  
Where is the nearest telephone?  
Does the phone work?  
Get help quickly!

Call the police.  
I'll call the police!

Is there a doctor near here?

Call a doctor.  
Call an ambulance.

I'll get medical help!

Where is the doctor?  
Where is a doctor?  
Where is the hospital?  
Where is the pharmacy?  
Where is the dentist?

Where is the police station?  
Take me to a doctor.

There's been an accident.  
Is anyone hurt?

**Nogironlar uchun sharoitlar bormi?**

**Dod!**  
*or* **Yordam beringlar!**

**Menga yordam berolasizmi?**  
**Telefon bormi?**  
**Eng yaqin telefon qayoqda?**  
**Bu telefon ishlaydimi?**  
**Tezroq yordam beroladigan odamlarni opkeling!**  
**Militsiyani chaqiring.**  
**Militsiyani chaqiraman**

**Shu yerda doktor bormi?**  
**Doktorga telefon qiling**  
**Tez yordamni chaqiring.**  
**Tez yordam chaqiraman!**  
**Doktor qani?**  
**Qayerda doktor bor?**  
**Bolnitsa qayerda?**  
**Apteka qayoqda?**  
**Tish doktori qayerda bor?**  
**Militsiya uchastkasi qayerda?**  
**Meni bitta doktorga oboring.**

**Avariya bo'ldi.**  
**Yaralanganlar bormi?**

**This person is hurt.**  
**There are people injured.**  
**Don't move!**  
**Go away!**  
**Stand back!**  
**I am lost.**  
**I am ill.**  
**I've been raped.**

**I've been robbed.**  
**Soop, thief!**

**My . . . has been stolen.**  
**I have lost . . .**  
my bags

my camera equipment

my handbag  
my laptop computer

my money  
my passport  
my sound equipment

my traveler's checks

my wallet  
**My possessions are insured.**

**I have a problem.**  
**I didn't do it.**  
**I'm sorry.**  
**I apologize.**  
**I didn't realize anything was wrong.**

**Bu kishi yaralanipti.**  
**Yaralanganlar bor.**  
**Qimirlamang!**  
**Boring! Keting!**  
**Uzoq turing!**  
**Men adashib qoldim.**  
**Mazam yo'q.**  
**Meni bittasi zo'rladi.**

**Pulimni o'g'irlatdim.**  
**O'g'rini ushlanglar!**

**. . .-imni o'g'irlatdim.**  
**. . .-ni yo'qotdim.**  
sumkalarimni;  
chamadonlarimni  
fotoapparat  
jihozlarimni  
sumkamni  
laptop  
kompyuterimni  
pulimni  
pasportimni  
magnitofon  
jihozlarimni  
sayohat  
cheklarimni  
bumazhnigimni  
**Narsalarim sug'urta qilingan.**

**Menga yordam kerak.**  
**Men qilmadim.**  
**Kechirasiz.**  
**Uzr.**  
**Hech nimani payqamadim.**

I want to contact my  
embassy.  
I speak English.  
I need an interpreter.

Where are the toilets?

**Elchixonaga telefon  
qilmoqchiman.  
Inglizcha bilaman.  
Menga tarjumon  
kerak.  
Tualetlar qayerda?**

### Weights & measures . . .

Uzbekistan uses the metric system. For reference translations are also included for the most common imperial units (marked with an asterisk):

kilometer	<b>kilometr</b>
meter	<b>metr</b>
mile*	<b>mil</b>
foot*	<b>qadam</b>
yard*	<b>yard</b>
gallon*	<b>galon</b>
liter	<b>litr</b>
kilogram	<b>kilo</b>
gram	<b>gram</b>
pound*	<b>funt</b>
ounce*	<b>unts</b>

## 22. HEALTHCARE

**INSURANCE** — Make sure any insurance policy you take out covers Uzbekistan, although this will only help in flying you out in case of a serious accident or illness. No vaccinations are required for Uzbekistan, although your doctor may suggest you take the boosters usually recommended when making any trip outside of North America and Western Europe.

**PHARMACIES** — These are easy to find but can be understocked at times. If planning to travel off the beaten track, it is probably best to bring a sufficient supply of any specific medication you require. But most of the familiar range of medicines can be found in the capital, Tashkent. Don't forget to check the "best before" date.

What's the trouble?  
I am sick.  
My companion is sick.  
May I see a female doctor?

**Nima bo'ldi?  
Kasal bo'p qoldim.  
O'rtog'im kasal.  
Ayol doktor bilan  
ko'rishsam  
bo'ladimi?  
Tibbiy sug'urtam bor.**

I have medical insurance.

Please undress.  
How long have you had  
this problem?  
How long have you been  
feeling sick?  
Where does it hurt?  
It hurts here.

**Yechining.  
Qachondan beri shu  
naqa bo'lyapti?  
Qachondan beri  
kasalsiz?  
Qayeringiz og'riyapti?  
Shu yerim og'riyapti.**

I have been vomiting.  
I feel dizzy.  
I can't eat.  
I can't sleep.  
I feel worse.

**Qusyapman.  
Boshim aylanyapti.  
Ovqat yeyolmayapman.  
Uxlayolmayapman.  
Yomonroq his  
qilyapman.**

I feel better.  
Do you have diabetes?  
Do you have epilepsy?  
Do you have asthma?

I'm pregnant.  
I have . . .  
a cold.  
a cough.  
a headache.  
a pain (in my . . .).  
a sore throat.  
a temperature.  
an allergy.  
an infection.  
an itch.  
backache.  
constipation.  
diarrhea.  
a fever.  
hepatitis.  
indigestion.  
influenza.  
a heart condition.  
pins and needles.

stomachache.  
a fracture.  
toothache.

You have . . .  
a cold.  
a cough.  
a headache.  
a pain.  
a sore throat.  
a temperature.

**Tuzalib qoldim.**  
**Qand kasalimisiz?**  
**Tutqanog'ingiz bormi?**  
**Astmangiz bormi?**

**Homiladorman.**

**Shammollab qoldim.**  
**Yo'talyapman.**  
**Boshim og'riyapti.**  
**. . .-im og'riyapti.**  
**Tomog'im og'riyapti.**  
**Isitmam chiqyapti.**  
**Allergiyam bor.**  
**. . .-im yiringlab ketdi.**  
**. . .-im qichishyapti.**  
**Belim og'riyapti.**  
**Ichim qotib qoldi.**  
**Ichim ketyapti.**  
**Isitmam chiqyapti.**  
**Sariq kasalman.**  
**Qornim og'riyapti.**  
**Gripman.**  
**Yuragim yomon.**  
**Qo'l-oyog'im uvishib qoldi.**  
**Qornim og'riyapti.**  
**. . .-m darz ketdi.**  
**Tishim og'riyapti.**

**Shamollagansiz.**  
**Yo'talyapsiz.**  
**Boshingiz og'riyapti.**  
**Og'riq sezyapsiz.**  
**Tomog'ingiz og'riyapti**  
**Issig'ingiz chiqyapti.**

an allergy.  
an infection.  
an itch.  
backache.  
constipation.  
diarrhea.  
a fever.  
hepatitis.  
indigestion.  
influenza.  
a heart condition.

pins and needles.

stomachache.  
a fracture.  
toothache.

*I take this medication.*  
*I need medication for . . .*

*What type of medication is this?*

*How many times a day must I take it?*

*When should I stop?*

*I'm on antibiotics.*

*I'm allergic to . . .*

antibiotics  
penicillin

*I have been vaccinated.*  
*I have my own syringe.*

**Allergiyangiz bor.**  
**. . .-ingiz yiringlagan.**  
**. . .-ingiz qichishyapti.**  
**Belingiz og'riyapti.**  
**Ichingiz qotib qoldi.**  
**Ichingiz ketyapti.**  
**Isitmangiz chiqyapti.**  
**Sariq kasalsiz.**  
**Me'dangiz buzilyapti.**  
**Gripsiz.**  
**Yurak kasalligingiz bor.**  
**Qo'l-oyog'ingiz uvishib qoldi.**  
**Qorningiz og'riyapti.**  
**. . .-ngiz darz ketdi.**  
**Tishingiz og'riyapti.**

**Shu dorini iching.**  
**Menga . . . uchun dori kerak.**  
**Bu qanaqa dori?**

**Bir kunda necha marta ichish kerak?**  
**Qachon to'xtashim kerak?**

**Men antibiotik ichyapman.**  
**Mening . . .-ga allerigiyam bor.**  
**antibiotik penitsillin**  
**Men emlanganman.**  
**O'z shpritsim bor.**

Is it possible for me to travel?

## —Health words

AIDS

alcoholic

alcoholism

altitude sickness

amputation

anemia

anesthetic

anesthetist

antibiotic

antiseptic

aspirin

blood

blood group

blood pressure:

low blood pressure

high blood pressure

blood transfusion

bone

cancer

cholera

clinic

dentist

drug *medical*  
*narcotic*

epidemic

fever

flu

frostbite

germs

heart attack

hygiene

Yo'lga chiqishim mumkinmi?

SPID

aroqxo'r

aroqxo'rlik

balandlik kasalligi

amputatsiya

kamqonlik

og'riq qoldiruvchi

anesteziolog

antibiotik

antiseptik

aspirin

qon

qon gruppasi

qon bosimi

gipotoniya

gipertoniya

qon quyish

suyak

rak

vabo

(poli)klinika

tish do'xtiri

dori

narkotik

epidemiya

isitma

gripp

sovuq oldirish

mikrob

infarkt

gigiyena

infection

infectious

needle

operate

operating theater

(surgical) operation

organ

painkiller

physiotherapy

rabies

sleeping

sleeping pill

snake bite

stethoscope

surgeon

(act of) surgery

syringe

thermometer

vacuum

vacuumizer

I have broken my glasses.

Can you repair them?

I need new lenses.

When will they be ready?

How much do I owe you?

contact lenses

contact lens solution

infektsiya

qo'l-oyoq

ukol

hamshira

operatsiya xonasi

operatsiya

kislorod

og'riq qoldiruvchi

fizioterapiya

quturish

snaryad parchasi

uyqu dorisi

ilon chaqishi

stetoskop

xirurg; jarroh

operatsiya

shprits

termometr

qiynoq

tinchlantiruvchi

Ko'zoynagimni

sindirib qo'ydim.

Tuzatib berolasizmi?

Menga yangi linza

kerak.

Qachon tayyor

bo'ladi?

Qancha berishim

kerak?

kontakt linza

kontakt linza

saqlanadigan

suyuqlik

## 23. RELIEF AID

Can you help me?

Do you speak English?

Who is in charge?

Fetch the main person in charge.

What's the name of this town?

How many people live there?

What's the name of that river?

How deep is it?

Is the bridge still standing?

What is the name of that mountain?

How high is it?

Where is the border?

Is it safe?

Show me.

### —Checkpoints

checkpoint

roadblock

Stop!

Do not move!

Go!

Who are you?

Don't shoot!

Help!

**Menga yordam**

**berolasizmi?**

**Inglizcha bilasizmi?**

**Boshliq kim?**

**Boshlig'ingizni chaqiring.**

**Bu yerning nomi nima?**

**Bu yerning aholisi qancha?**

**U daryoning nomi nima?**

**Uning chuqurligi qancha?**

**Ko'prik hali ham turibdimi?**

**O'sha tog'ning nomi nima?**

**Balandligi qancha?**

**Chegara qayerda?**

**Xavfsizmi?**

**Menga ko'rsating.**

**tekshiruv punkti**

**post**

**To'xta!**

**Qimirlama!**

**Yur!**

**Siz kimsiz?**

**Otmang!**

**Dod!**

*or* **Yordam beringlar!**

**no entry**

**emergency exit**

**straight on**

**turn left**

**turn right**

**this way**

**that way**

**Keep quiet!**

**You are right.**

**You are wrong.**

**I am ready.**

**I am in a hurry.**

**Well, thank you!**

**What's that?**

**Come in!**

**That's all!**

### —Food distribution

**feeding station**

**How many people are in your family?**

**How many children?**

**You must come back . . .**

**this afternoon**

**tonight**

**tomorrow**

**the day after tomorrow**

**next week**

**There is water for you.**

**There is grain for you.**

**kirish mumkin emas**  
**avariya holatida chiqish**

**to'g'riga**

**chapga buriling**

**o'ngga buriling**

**shu yo'ldan;**

**shu tarafga**

**o'sha yo'ldan;**

**o'sha tarafga**

**Jim!**

**Gapingiz to'g'ri.**

*or* **To'g'ri aytdingiz.**

**Yo'q, gapingiz**

**noto'g'ri.**

**Tayyorman.**

**Shoshyapman.**

**Rahmat-e!**

**Ana u nima?**

**Keling!**

**Bo'ldi!**

**ovqatlanish joyi**

**Oilangizda**

**nechtasizlar?**

**Nechta bola bor?**

**. . . keling.**

**bugun obeddan**

**keyin**

**kechasi**

**ertaga**

**indinga**

**keyingi hafta**

**Sizga suv bor.**

**Sizga don bor.**



There is food for you.  
There is fuel for you.

### —Road repair

Is the road passable?

Is the road blocked?  
We are repairing the road.  
We are repairing the bridge.  
We need . . .

wood  
rock  
gravel  
sand  
fuel

### —Mines

mine *noun*  
mines  
minefield

to lay mines  
to hit a mine  
to clear a mine

mine detector  
mine disposal

Are there any mines  
near here?

What type are they?  
anti-vehicle

anti-personnel

plastic  
floating  
magnetic

**Sizga ovqat bor.**  
**Sizga yonilg'i bor.**

**Bu yo'ldan yursa  
bo'ladimi?**  
**Yo'l bekutilganmi?**  
**Yo'lni tuzatyapmiz.**  
**Ko'prikn tuzatyapmiz.**  
**Bizga . . . kerak.**

**yog'och**  
**tosh**  
**shag'al**  
**qum**  
**yonilg'i**

**mina**  
**minalar**  
**minalashtirilgan joy**  
**minalashtir-**  
**minani bos-**  
**minani**  
**zararsizlantir-**  
**mina detektor**  
**mina tozalash**

**Shu atroflarda mina  
bormi?**

**Qanday mina ekan?**  
**mashinalarga**  
**qarshi**  
**piyodalarga**  
**qarshi**  
**plastmassa**  
**suzuvchi**  
**magnitli**

**What size are they?**  
**What color are they?**  
**Are they marked?**  
**How are they marked?**  
**How many mines are  
there?**  
**When were they laid?**

**Can you take me to the  
minefields?**

**Are there any booby traps  
near there?**

**Are they made from  
grenades, high explosives  
or something else?**

**Are they in a building?**

**on tracks?**  
**on roads?**  
**on bridges?**  
**or elsewhere?**

**Can you show me?**

### —Other words

**airforce**  
**ambulance**  
**armored car**  
**army**  
**artillery**  
**barbed wire**  
**bomb**  
**bomber**  
**bullet**

**Kattaligi qanday ekan?**  
**Rangi qanaqa ekan?**  
**Belgisi bormi?**  
**Belgisi qanaqa?**  
**Nechta mina bor  
ekan?**  
**Ular qachon  
yotqizilgan?**  
**Meni minalashtirilgan  
joylarga oborolasizmi?**

**Tuzoqlar bormi?**

**Tuzoqlar granatalardan,  
yuksak darajali  
portlovchi moddalardan,  
yoki boshqa narslardan  
qilingan?**

**Ular bitta binoning  
ichidami?**

**reyslardami?**  
**yo'llardami?**  
**ko'priklardami?**  
**yo boshqa  
joylardami?**

**Ko'rsatib berolasizmi?**

**harbiy havo kuchlari**  
**tez yordam mashinasi**  
**bronemashina**  
**armiya**  
**artillerya**  
**tikanli sim**  
**bomba**  
**bombardirovkachi**  
**o'q**

cannon  
 disaster  
 drought  
 earthquake  
 famine  
 fighter  
 gun *pistol*  
       *rifle*  
       *cannon*  
 machine gun  
 missile  
 missiles  
 natural disaster  
 navy  
 nuclear power  
 nuclear power station  
 officer  
 parachute  
 peace  
 people  
 pistol  
 refugee  
       refugees  
 refugee camp  
 relief aid  
 sack  
 shell  
 submachine gun  
 tank  
 troops  
 unexploded bomb  
 United Nations

war  
 weapon

**pushka**  
**ofat**  
**qurg'oqchilik**  
**zilzila**  
**ocharchilik**  
**jangchi**  
**to'pponcha**  
**miltiq**  
**pushka**  
**pulemyot**  
**raketa**  
**raketalar**  
**tabiiy ofat**  
**dengiz floti**  
**yadro quvvati**  
**yadro stantsiyasi**  
**ofitser**  
**parashyut**  
**tinchlik**  
**odamlar**  
**to'pponcha; pistolet**  
**qochoq**  
       **qochoqlar**  
**qochoqlar lageri**  
**yordam**  
**qop**  
**snaryad**  
**avtomat**  
**tank**  
**otryad; qo'shin**  
**portlamagan bomba**  
**Birlashgan Millatlar**  
**Tashkiloti**  
**urush**  
**qurol**

## 24. TOOLS

**binoculars**  
**brick**  
**brush**  
**cable**  
**cooker**  
**drill**  
**eyeglasses**  
**gas bottle**  
**hammer**  
**handle**  
**hose**  
**insecticide**  
**ladder**  
**machine**  
**microscope**  
**nail**  
**padlock**  
**paint**  
**pickaxe**  
**plank**  
**plastic**  
**rope**  
**rubber**  
**rust**  
**saw**  
**scissors**  
**screw**  
**screwdriver**  
**spade**  
**spanner/wrench**  
**spring**  
**sunglasses**  
**telescope**  
**varnish**  
**wire**

**durbin**  
**g'isht**  
**cho'tka**  
**kabel**  
**plita**  
**parma**  
**ko'zoynak**  
**gaz balloni**  
**bolg'a**  
**dastak; ruchka**  
**shlang**  
**insektitsid**  
**narvon; shoti**  
 **mashina**  
**mikrosko'p**  
**mix**  
**qulf**  
**bo'yoq**  
**qo'shbosh**  
**taxta**  
**plastmassa**  
**arqon**  
**rezina**  
**zang**  
**arra**  
**qaychi**  
**vint**  
**otvertka**  
**kurak**  
**gayka klyuchi**  
**ip**  
**qora ko'zoynak**  
**telesko'p**  
**lak**  
**sim**

## 25. THE CAR

**DRIVING** — Unless you already know the country well, it is inadvisable to bring your own vehicle to Uzbekistan. If you do, you will need an international driver's license, car registration papers and insurance. Driving conditions vary. Normally roads are well signposted. But side roads might be without warning of roadworks and sometimes manholes are not closed properly. Street lighting is sporadic, and traffic lights, if they exist, rarely work — but when they do Uzbeks seem to take great pleasure in ignoring them especially when no police or other vehicle are in sight, as in late at night. So you better look out for those who like crossing on red lights and make sure the crossroad is clear. Certain areas have parking restrictions, although it is not always obvious where they are or what the restrictions are. Rather than book you, the police will simply remove the license plates of an illegally parked car. The unfortunate driver then has to discover which police unit or station is holding them, and negotiate a suitable fee for their return. But in general you may park your car where you wish, provided that you do not block traffic.

Where can I rent a car?

**Qayerda ijaraga mashina olish mumkin?**

Where can I rent a car with a driver?

**Qayerda shofyor bilan mashinani ijaraga olish mumkin?**

How much is it per day?

**Kuniga necha pul bo'ladi?**

How much is it per week?

**Haftasiga necha pul bo'ladi?**

Can I park here?

**Mashinamni shu yerga qo'ysam bo'ladimi?**

Are we on the right road for . . . ?

**. . . -ga to'g'ri ketyapmizmi?**

Where is the nearest gas station?

**Eng yaqin benzinkolonka qayerda?**

Fill the tank please.

**normal/diesel**  
**Check the oil/tires/battery, please.**

I've broken down.

**I have a flat tire/puncture.**  
**The tire is flat.**

**I have run out of gas.**  
**Our car is stuck.**

**There's something wrong with this car.**  
**We need a mechanic.**

**Where is the nearest garage?**  
**Can you tow us?**

**Can you jumpstart the car (by pushing)?**

**There's been an accident.**  
**My car has been stolen.**

Call the police.

**driver's license**  
**insurance policy**  
**car papers**

**car registration**

**Bakni to'ldirib bering.**  
**benzin/dizel**  
**Yog'ni/g'ildiraklarni/akkumulyatorni tekshirib bering.**

**Mashinam buzilib qoldi.**  
**G'ildirak teshilgan.**  
**Ballonning yeli chiqib ketibdi.**  
**Benzin qolmadi.**  
**Mashinamiz yerga botib qoldi.**  
**Bu mashinaga nimadir bo'lgan.**  
**Bizga mexanik kerak.**

**Eng yaqin garaj qayerda?**  
**Bizni tortib ketolasizmi?**  
**Mashinani itarishib yuborolasizmi?**

**Avariya bo'ldi.**  
**Mashinamni o'g'irlab ketishdi.**  
**Millitsiyaga telefon qiling.**

**prava**  
**sug'urta**  
**mashinaning dokumentlari/hujjatlari**  
**registratsiya**

## —Car words

accelerator  
air  
anti-freeze  
battery  
bonnet/hood  
boot/trunk  
brake  
bumper  
car park; parking lot  
clutch  
driver  
engine  
exhaust  
fan belt  
gear  
indicator light  
inner-tube  
jack  
mechanic  
neutral drive  
oil  
oilcan  
passenger  
petrol  
radiator  
reverse *gear*

seat  
spare tyre/tire  
speed  
steering wheel  
tank  
tyre/tire  
tow rope  
windscreen wipers  
windscreen/windshield

gaz pedali  
yel  
antifriz  
akkumulyator  
kapot  
bagaj joyi  
tormoz  
amortizator; bumper  
mashina to'xtash joyi  
stsepleniye  
shofyor  
motor  
vixlop; ishlangan gaz  
ventilyator qayishi  
peredacha  
indikator chirog'i  
ballon  
domkrat  
mexanik  
neytral  
yog'  
yog' bankasi  
yo'lovchi  
benzin  
radiator  
orqaga yurish;  
zadniy xod  
o'rindiq  
zapas g'ildirak/shina  
tezlik  
rul  
bak  
shina; pokrishka  
tros  
old oynani artadigan  
old oyna

## 26. SPORTS

Displays of physical strength are greatly prized in Uzbek society. Wrestling and horse-racing are particularly favorite traditional sports. If you're lucky, you may even witness *buftakari* (Afghan "kuzbashi"), a game played on horseback in rural areas. More recent sports adopted include judo and other martial arts, basketball and, of course, soccer.

athletics  
ball  
basketball  
chess  
goal  
horse racing  
horseback-riding  
match  
soccer match  
pitch  
referee  
rugby  
skating  
skating  
soccer  
stadium  
swimming  
tennis  
wrestling

Who won?  
What's the score?  
Who scored?

atletika  
to'p  
basketbol  
shahmat  
gol  
poyga  
ot minish  
o'yin; match  
futbol matchi  
maydon  
sudya; hakam  
regbi  
konki uchish  
chang'i uchish  
futbol  
stadion  
suzish  
komanda  
kurash

Kim yutdi?  
Hisob necha bo'ldi?  
Kim gol urdi?

## 27. THE BODY

ankle  
arm  
back

lower back  
upper back/shoulders

beard  
blood  
body  
bone  
bottom  
breast/chest  
chin  
ear  
elbow  
eye  
face  
finger  
foot  
genitals  
hair *on head*  
*on body*

hand  
head  
heart  
jaw  
kidney  
knee  
leg  
lip  
liver  
lung  
mouth  
mustache

to'piq  
qo'l  
orqa  
bel  
yelka

soqol  
qon  
badan  
suyak  
keyin  
ko'krak  
iyak  
quloq  
tirsak  
ko'z  
yuz  
barmoq  
oyoq  
jinsiy a'zolar  
soch  
qil; tuk  
qo'l  
bosh  
yurak  
jag'  
buyrak  
tizzax  
oyoq  
lab  
jigar  
o'pka  
og'iz  
mo'ylov

neck  
nose  
shoulder  
stomach  
teeth  
throat  
thumb  
toc  
tongue  
tooth  
vein  
wamb  
wrist

bo'yin  
burun  
yelka  
qorin  
tish  
tomoq  
bosh barmoq  
oyoq barmog'i  
til  
tish  
vena; tomir  
bachadon  
bilak



premier  
 president  
 prime minister  
 prison  
 prisoner-of-war  
 POW camp  
 protest  
 rape

reactionary  
 Red Crescent  
 Red Cross  
 refugee  
 refugees  
 revolution  
 right-wing  
 robbery  
 seat (in assembly)  
 secret police

socialism  
 socialist  
 spy  
 struggle  
 theft  
 trade union

treasury  
 United Nations

veto  
 vote  
 vote-rigging

voting

**prem'yer**  
**prezident**  
**bosh vazir**  
**qamoq; turma**  
**asir**  
**asirlar lageri**  
**protest**  
**nomusga tegish;**  
**zo'rlash**  
**reaktsioner**  
**Qizil Oy**  
**Qizil Xoch**  
**qochoq**  
**qochoqlar**  
**inqilob**  
**o'ngchilar**  
**o'g'irlik**  
**o'rin**  
**SNB (milliy xavfsizlik**  
**xizmati)**  
**sotsializm**  
**sotsialist**  
**razvedka; shpion**  
**kurash**  
**o'g'rilik**  
**kasaba uyushmasi;**  
**profsoyuz**  
**xazina**  
**Birlashgan Millatlar**  
**Tashkiloti**  
**veto**  
**ovoz**  
**ovoz berishning**  
**soxtalashtirilishi**  
**ovoz berish**

## 29. OIL & GAS

**barrel**  
**canal**  
**crude (oil)**  
**deepwater platform**

**drill**  
**drill**  
**drill a well**  
**drilling**  
**exploration**  
**field**  
**gas**  
**gas field**  
**gas production**  
**gas well**  
**geology**  
**laboratory**  
**natural resources**  
**offshore**

**oil**  
**oilfield**  
**oil pipeline**  
**oil production**  
**oil tanker**  
**oil well**  
**oil worker**  
**petroleum**  
**platform**  
**pump**  
**pumping station**  
**refine**

**barrel**  
**kanal**  
**xom neft**  
**katta chuqurlikdagi**  
**platfo'rma**  
**vishka**  
**g'avvos**  
**qazish mashinasi**  
**quduq qazish**  
**qazish**  
**tadqiqot; razvedka**  
**yonilg'i**  
**gaz**  
**gaz maydoni**  
**gaz ishlab chiqarish**  
**gaz qudug'i**  
**geolog**  
**laboratoriya**  
**tabiiy boyliklar**  
**qirg'oqdan uzoq;**  
**dengizda**  
**neft**  
**neft maydoni**  
**neft kamari**  
**neft ishlab chiqarish**  
**neft tankeri**  
**neft qudug'i**  
**neftchi**  
**neft**  
**platforma**  
**nasos**  
**nasos stantsiyasi**  
**aralashmalardan**  
**tozalash**

refinery

reserves

rights

seismic survey

survey

surveying

surveyor

supply *noun*

well

well site

aralashmalardan

tozalovchi zavod

zapaslar

huquqlar

seysmologik

tadqiqot

tadqiqot

tadqiq qilish;

yer o'lchash

zemlemer

zapas

quduq

quduq yeri

## 30. TIME & DATES

asr

o'n yil

yil

oy

ikki hafta

hafta

kun

soat

minut

sekund

tong payti

kun chiqish payti

ertalab

kunduzi

tush vaqti; obed

obeddan keyin

kechqurun

kunbotar vaqti

kechasi

yarim kecha

to'rt kun oldin

uch kun oldin

o'tgan kuni

kecha

bugun

ertaga

indinga

uch kundan keyin

to'rt kundan keyin

four days before

three days before

the day before yesterday

yesterday

today

tomorrow

the day after tomorrow

three days from now

four days from now

asr  
o'n yil  
yil  
oy  
ikki hafta  
hafta  
kun  
soat  
minut  
sekund

tong payti  
kun chiqish payti  
ertalab  
kunduzi  
tush vaqti; obed  
obeddan keyin  
kechqurun  
kunbotar vaqti  
kechasi  
yarim kecha

to'rt kun oldin  
uch kun oldin  
o'tgan kuni  
kecha  
bugun  
ertaga  
indinga  
uch kundan keyin  
to'rt kundan keyin



the year before last  
last year  
this year  
next year  
the year after next  
last week  
this week  
next week  
this morning  
now  
tonight  
yesterday morning  
yesterday afternoon  
yesterday night  
tomorrow morning  
tomorrow afternoon

tomorrow night

in the morning  
in the afternoon  
in the evening

past  
present  
future

What date is it today?  
What time is it?  
It is . . . o'clock.

## —Seasons

summer  
autumn  
winter  
spring

ikki yil oldin  
o'tgan yili  
bu yil  
keyingi yil  
ikki yildan keyin  
o'tgan hafta  
bu hafta  
keyingi hafta  
bugun ertalab  
hozir  
bugun kechqurun  
kecha ertalab  
kecha obeddan keyin  
kecha kechasi  
ertaga ertalab  
ertaga obeddan  
keyin  
ertaga kechasi

ertalab  
obeddan keyin  
kechki payt

o'tgan  
hozirgi  
kelasi / kelajak

Bugun chislo necha?  
Soat necha bo'ldi?  
Soat . . .

yozi  
kuz  
qish  
bahor

## —Days of the week

Monday  
Tuesday  
Wednesday  
Thursday  
Friday  
Saturday  
Sunday

dushanba  
seshanba  
chorshanba  
payshanba  
juma  
shanba  
bozor kuni; yakshanba;  
*in Tashkent* otdix kuni

## —Months

January  
February  
March  
April  
May  
June  
July  
August  
September  
October  
November  
December

yanvar  
fevral  
mart  
aprel  
may  
iyun  
iyul  
avgust  
sentyabr  
oktyabr  
noyabr  
dekabr

## —Star signs *in traditional Uzbek order*

Aries  
Taurus  
Gemini  
Cancer  
Leo  
Virgo  
Libra  
Scorpio  
Sagittarius  
Capricorn  
Aquarius

Hut  
Hamal  
Savr  
Javzo  
Saraton  
Asad  
Sunbula  
Mezon  
Aqrab  
Qavs  
Jadyi  
Dalv

# 31. NUMBERS

0	nul
1	bir
2	ikki
3	uch
4	to'rt
5	bes
6	olti
7	yetti
8	sakkiz
9	to'qqiz
10	o'n
11	o'n bir
12	o'n ikki
13	o'n uch
14	o'n to'rt
15	o'n bes
16	o'n olti
17	o'n yetti
18	o'n sakkiz
19	o'n to'qqiz
20	yigirma
25	yigirma bes
30	o'ttiz
35	o'ttiz bes
40	qirq
45	qirq bes
50	ellik
55	ellik bes
60	oltmish
65	oltmish bes
70	yetmish
75	yetmish bes

80  
85  
90  
95  
100  
200  
300  
400  
500  
600  
700  
800  
900  
1,000  
10,000  
50,000  
100,000  
1,000,000

first  
second  
third  
fourth  
fifth  
sixth  
seventh

one  
two  
three times  
one-half  
one-quarter  
three-quarters  
one-third  
two-thirds

sakson  
sakson bes  
to'qson  
to'qson bes  
yuz  
ikki yuz  
uch yuz  
to'rt yuz  
bes yuz  
olti yuz  
yetti yuz  
sakkiz yuz  
to'qqiz yuz  
ming  
o'n ming  
ellik ming  
yuz ming  
million

birinchi  
ikkinchi  
uchinchi  
to'rtinchi  
o'ninchi  
o'n beshinchi  
yigirmanchi

bir marta  
ikki marta  
uch marta  
yarim  
chorak  
to'rtidan uch qismi  
uchdan bir qismi  
uchdan ikki qismi

# 32. OPPOSITES

beginning—end	<b>bosh—oxir</b>
clean—dirty	<b>toza—iflos/kir</b>
fertile—barren <i>land</i>	<b>unumli—unumsiz</b>
happy—unhappy	<b>xursand—xafa</b>
life—death	<b>hayot—o'lim</b>
friend—enemy	<b>do'st*—dushman</b>
modern—traditional	<b>zamonaviy—</b>
	<b>an'anaviy</b>
modern—ancient	<b>hozirgi—qadimiy</b>
open—shut	<b>ochiq—yopiq</b>
wide—narrow	<b>keng—tor</b>
high—low	<b>baland—past</b>
peace—violence/war	<b>tinchlik—janjal/urush</b>
polite—rude	<b>odobli—adabsiz</b>
silence—noise	<b>jimjitlik—shovqin</b>
cheap—expensive	<b>arzon—qimmat</b>
hot/warm—	<b>issiq/iliq—</b>
cold/cool	<b>sovuq/muzdek</b>
health—disease	<b>sog'liq—kasallik</b>
well—sick	<b>sog'—kasal</b>
night—day	<b>kecha—kunduz</b>
top—bottom	<b>ust—tag</b>
backwards—forwards	<b>orqaga—oldin</b>
back—front	<b>orqa—old</b>
dead—alive	<b>o'lik—tirik</b>
near—far	<b>yaqin—uzoq</b>
left—right	<b>chap—o'ng</b>
inside—outside	<b>ichkari—tashqari</b>
up—down	<b>tepaga—pastga</b>
yes—no	<b>ha—yo'q</b>
here—there	<b>bu/shu yerda—</b>
	<b>u/o'sha yerda</b>

soft—hard	<b>yumshoq—qattiq</b>
<del>easy</del> —difficult	<b>oson—qiyin</b>
quick—slow	<b>tez—sekin</b>
big—small	<b>katta—kichkina</b>
old—young	<b>qari—yosh</b>
<del>tall</del> —short <i>people</i>	<b>baland bo'yli—</b>
	<b>past bo'yli</b>
<del>tall</del> —short <i>things</i>	<b>uzun—kalta</b>
strong—weak	<b>kuchli—kuchsiz</b>
success—failure	<b>muvaffaqiyat—</b>
	<b>muvaffaqiyatsizlik</b>
new—old	<b>yangi—eski</b>
<del>question</del> —answer	<b>savol—javob</b>
safety—danger	<b>xavfsizlik—xavflilik</b>
good—bad	<b>yaxshi—yomon</b>
true—false	<b>to'g'ri—noto'g'ri</b>
light—heavy	<b>yengil—og'ir</b>
light—darkness	<b>yorug'—qorong'i</b>
well—badly	<b>yaxshi—yomon</b>
truth—lie	<b>haqiqat—yolg'on</b>

\* This is for formal use only – for a personal friend, use **o'rtoq**.